

**ECDC** SCIENTIFIC ADVICE

**Public consultation on draft guidance for introduction of HPV vaccines in EU countries: focus on 9-valent HPV vaccine and vaccination of boys and people living with HIV**



The content of this guidance was developed by the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC) based on a technical report including grading of the quality of the evidence performed by the Catalan Institute of Oncology (Laia Bruni Coccoz, Beatriz Serrano Carro, Mireia Diaz Sanchis, Claudia Robles, Maria Brotons Agullo, Laia Alemany, Xavier Bosch) and three systematic reviews prepared by ECDC (Edoardo Colzani and Kate Olsson) the Robert Koch Institute (Bernhard Ultsch, Thomas Harder and Ole Wichmann) and Santé publique France (Daniel Levy-Bruhl), and the Universities of Parma and of Pisa (Michele Antonelli, Diego Bernini, Alice Canale, Paola Cella, Elisa Filippetti, Pierluigi Lopalco, Anna Odone, Filippo Quattrone, Carlo Signorelli, Marcello Tirani and Alberto Tulipani).

The guidance was coordinated and drafted by Edoardo Colzani with the support of Paloma Carrillo Santistevé, Tarik Derrough, Helen Johnson, Pontus Naucler, Otilia Mårdh, Kate Olsson and Lucia Pastore Celentano from ECDC. All the material in the annexes and the supplementary tables were prepared by the Catalan Institute of Oncology.

The panel of experts is composed of the following members: Prof Margaret Stanley (University of Cambridge), Prof Matti Lehtinen (University of Tampere), Prof Jonathan Ross (Birmingham City University), Prof Arne Vikström (Karolinska Institute), Prof Chris Meijer (University Medical Centre of Amsterdam), Andrew Amato, Helena de Carvalho Gomes, Edoardo Colzani, Tarik Derrough, Kari Johansen, Helen Johnson, Otilia Mårdh, Pontus Naucler, Kate Olsson, Judith Takacs and Andrea Würz.

In line with ECDC's commitment to openness and transparency and in order to receive comments from the scientific community and stakeholders, ECDC is launching a public consultation on the draft guidance for the introduction of HPV vaccines in EU countries with a focus on the 9-valent HPV vaccine and vaccination of boys and people living with HIV.

How to submit contributions:

- Use the dedicated email address exclusively and refer to the respective line and page numbers.
- Consult the guidelines for submission of contributions and note that only contributions following ECDC guidelines will be considered.
- For more information on the processing of your personal data in the context of this consultation, read the specific privacy statement.
- Deadline: 29 April 2019.

Suggested citation: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. Public consultation on draft guidance for introduction of HPV vaccines in EU countries: focus on 9-valent HPV vaccine and vaccination of boys and people living with HIV. Stockholm: ECDC; 2019.

Stockholm, April 2019

ISBN 978-92-9498-311-4

DOI 10.2900/61383

Catalogue number TQ-03-19-241-EN-N

© European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, 2019

Reproduction is authorised, provided the source is acknowledged.

For any use or reproduction of photos or other material that is not under the EU copyright, permission must be sought directly from the copyright holders.

## Contents

Abbreviations and glossary .....	V
Executive summary .....	1
Scope .....	1
Guidance development .....	1
Key conclusions .....	1
Possible public health implications .....	2
1 Introduction .....	3
1.1 Scope and objectives of guidance .....	3
1.2 Target audience .....	3
2 Background .....	4
2.1 Burden of HPV and HPV-related diseases in European countries .....	4
2.2 Human papillomavirus vaccines .....	5
2.3 HPV vaccine introduction in Europe .....	6
2.4 Post-licensure safety and global monitoring of HPV vaccines .....	9
2.5 Effectiveness and impact of HPV vaccines .....	10
3 Guidance development .....	11
3.1 Identification of public health questions for guidance .....	11
3.2 Collection of evidence .....	11
3.3 Evidence appraisal and synthesis .....	11
3.4 Ad hoc scientific panel meeting .....	13
3.5 External consultations .....	13
4 Conclusions .....	14
4.1 Evidence of efficacy of 9-valent HPV vaccine .....	14
4.2 Evidence on efficacy of quadrivalent and bivalent vaccines for boys/men .....	16
4.3 Efficacy of HPV vaccination in people living with HIV .....	17
4.4 Evidence of cost-effectiveness of adding males to current national HPV vaccination programmes .....	18
5 Implications for public health practice and research .....	21
5.1 Possible implications for current national HPV immunisation programmes .....	21
5.2 Possible implications of vaccinating people living with HIV .....	23
5.3 Possible implications of HPV vaccine hesitancy .....	23
5.4 Remaining knowledge gaps .....	23
6 Next steps .....	25
6.1 Screening in post-vaccination era .....	25
References .....	26
Annexes .....	33

## Figures

Figure 1. Age-standardised (world) incidence rates per 100 000 of cancer cases attributable to HPV in 2012 .....	5
A. Cervical cancer .....	5
B. Other HPV-attributable anogenital cancers (vulvar, vaginal, anal and penile) .....	5
C. HPV-attributable head and neck cancers (oropharynx, oral cavity and larynx) .....	5

## Tables

Table 1. Status of HPV national immunisation programmes in EU/EEA countries, 2018 .....	7
Table 2. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 16–26 years old .....	14
Table 3. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old .....	15
Table 4. Evidence type for benefits: 4vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old .....	16
Table A1. Numbers of cases and rates (per 100 000) of cancer attributable to HPV in 2012 by country .....	33
Table A2. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 16–26 years .....	34
Table A4. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females 16–26 years old .....	35
Table A5. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in females 16–26 years old .....	35
Table A6. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 9–15 years old .....	36
Table A7. Available data for females 9–15 years old from 9vHPV vaccine trials .....	37
Table A8. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females 9–15 years old .....	37
Table A9. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in females 9–15 years old .....	37

Table A10. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old .....	38
Table A11. Available data for males 16–26 years old from 9vHPV vaccine trials .....	38
Table A12. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old.....	39
Table A13. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old .....	39
Table A14. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 9– 15years old .....	40
Table A15. Available data for males 9 to 15 years old from the 9vHPV vaccine trials .....	40
Table A16. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old .....	41
Table A17. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old .....	41
Table A18. Evidence type for harms: 9vHPV vaccination of females .....	42
Table A19. Available harm data for females from 9vHPV vaccine trials .....	42
Table A20. Evidence type for harms: 9vHPV vaccination of males.....	43
Table A21. Available harm data for males from 9vHPV vaccine trials.....	43
Table A22. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in males 16–26 years old.....	44
Table A23. Available data for males 16–26 years old from HPV vaccine trials.....	44
Table A24. HPV vaccine trials for HPV vaccine-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old .....	45
Table A25. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in males 9–15 years old.....	46
Table A26. Available data for males 9–15 years old from HPV vaccine trials.....	46
Table A27. HPV vaccine trials for HPV vaccine-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old .....	47
Table A28. Evidence type for harms: HPV vaccination in males .....	48
Table A29. Available harm data for males from HPV vaccine trials .....	48
Table A30. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above .....	49
Table A31. Available data for females aged 25 years or above from HPV vaccine trials.....	49
Table A32. HPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females aged 25 years or above .....	50
Table A33. Evidence type for harms: HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above.....	51
Table A34. Available harm data for females aged 25 years or above from HPV vaccine trials .....	51
Table A35. Main characteristics of 21 studies that include cost-effectiveness analysis of universal vaccination .....	52
Table A36. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) in local currency from societal perspective and critical parameters.....	53
Table A37. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) converted to EUR from societal perspective and critical parameters.....	57
Table A38. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) in local currency from third-party payer or healthcare system perspective and critical parameters.....	61
Table A39. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) converted to EUR from third-party payer or healthcare system perspective and critical parameters.....	68

## Annexes

Annex 1. Supporting tables.....	33
Annex 2. Supplementary material .....	73

## Abbreviations and glossary

AE	Adverse event
AEFI	Adverse event following immunisation
AIN	Anal intraepithelial neoplasia
2vHPV	Bivalent HPV vaccine
CIN	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia
CRPS	Complex regional pain syndrome
CI	Confidence interval
CEA	Cost-effectiveness analysis
Cost-effectiveness	The extent to which an intervention or prevention programme is effective in relation to its costs, i.e. euro/life years gained
Determinant	Factor increasing the probability of occurrence of an event
Direct evidence	Evidence on relative effects of HPV vaccination derived entirely from direct comparisons
EMA	European Medicines Agency
EP	Evidence profile
4vHPV	Four-valent HPV vaccine
GUM	Genito-urinary medicine
GMT	Geometric mean titre
GSK	GlaxoSmithKline
GAVCS	Global Advisory Committee on Vaccine Safety
GRADE	Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation
HTA	Health technology assessment
HPV	Human papilloma virus
ICER	Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICO	Istituto Catala' d'Oncologia
Impact of vaccination programme	Impact on overall population level effect of a vaccination program. It depends on many factors such as vaccine coverage, herd protection/immunity, effectiveness and efficacy of the vaccine.
Indirect evidence	Evidence of HPV vaccine effectiveness derived entirely from indirect comparisons
Precancerous lesion	Lesion involving abnormal cells associated with an increased risk of developing into cancer
LY	Life years
MSM	Men who have sex with men
MSD	Merck Sharp & Dohme
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NZ\$	New Zealand dollar
9vHPV	Nine-valent HPV vaccine
PeIN	Penile intraepithelial neoplasia
PICO	Population Intervention Comparison Outcome
POTS	Postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome
QALY	Quality-adjusted life years
6MPI	Six-month persistent infection
SoF	Summary of findings
Vaccine effectiveness	Real-world reduction of disease in population due to vaccine with evidence coming from observational studies
Vaccine efficacy	Percentage reduction of disease in vaccinated group of people compared to an unvaccinated group, using the most favorable conditions, e.g. experimental setting
Vaccine hesitancy	Delay in acceptance or refusal of vaccines despite availability of vaccination services
VE	Vaccine efficacy/effectiveness
Viroprevalence	Prevalence of virus in population
VPD	Vaccine-preventable disease
VaIN	Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia
VLP	Virus-like particle
VIN	Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia

# Executive summary

## Scope

ECDC has previously produced two guidance documents on human papilloma virus (HPV) vaccination published in 2008 and 2012 that addressed questions related to the introduction of HPV immunisation in EU/EEA Member States.

This guidance covers the following areas in relation to HPV vaccination: efficacy of the nine-valent HPV vaccine, HPV vaccination in people living with HIV and HPV vaccination in males and the cost-effectiveness of extending the HPV vaccination programme to include males.

The document summarises evidence from studies included in the licensing file of HPV vaccines together with post-licensure, peer-reviewed data and analysis where available. This guidance does not address the safety of HPV vaccines observed during the pre- and post-licensing period.

## Guidance development

A comprehensive review and appraisal of the evidence concerning the areas mentioned above were conducted using the GRADE methodology whenever applicable. Four systematic reviews were used to collect the available evidence on each topic. An ad hoc expert panel reviewed the appraised body of evidence, provided information on additional evidence and identified evidence gaps for future research. The panel formulated the conclusions listed below based on the evidence provided.

## Key conclusions

- The nine-valent HPV vaccine is efficacious in preventing persistent HPV infection and cervical high-grade or worse lesions caused by the additional HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 covered by the vaccine (evidence quality: high) and HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 (evidence quality: moderate due to indirectness) in females 16–26 years.
  - The nine-valent HPV vaccine is also efficacious in preventing persistent HPV infections, genital warts and high-grade anal intraepithelial lesions caused by HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 (evidence quality: moderate due to indirectness) among males 16–26 years.
    - Immunogenicity data suggest:
      - non-inferiority of the nine-valent HPV vaccine compared to the quadrivalent HPV vaccine against HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18;
      - stronger immune response against the additional serotypes 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 contained in the nine-valent HPV vaccine compared to the quadrivalent HPV vaccine; and
      - stronger immunogenicity of the nine-valent HPV vaccine against vaccine serotypes in males and females 9–15-years compared to females 16–26 years.
  - The quadrivalent HPV vaccine reduces the risk of persistent HPV infections, genital warts and high-grade anal intraepithelial lesions in males 16–26 years (including men who have sex with men) evidence quality: high), while data on the efficacy of the bivalent HPV vaccine against HPV infection and HPV-related disease in males were not found.
    - Immunogenicity data suggest:
      - non-inferiority of quadrivalent and bivalent HPV vaccines administered to males compared to females; and
      - higher immunogenicity of quadrivalent and bivalent HPV vaccines administered to males 9–15 years compared to females aged 16–26 years for specific HPV types contained in each vaccine.
- There was no direct evidence on the efficacy of HPV vaccination on HPV-related clinical outcomes in people living with HIV for the period covered by the systematic review, although low quality of evidence of efficacy of the quadrivalent HPV vaccine on oral HPV infection became available in 2018.
- Cost-effectiveness analysis is sensitive to context and context-specific studies should optimally be done to inform decision-making in this area. According to the cost-effectiveness models reviewed, if the priority is the prevention of cervical disease in women, adding males to current female-only HPV vaccination programmes becomes increasingly cost-effective with:
  - persistently lower vaccination coverage among females; and
  - lower vaccine cost.
 However, increasing vaccination coverage among girls may still be a more cost-effective primary objective.

If vaccination uptake is lower in specific population subgroups (in terms of geographical region, ethnicity, socio-economic status and religion), it may be preferable to channel resources to increasing uptake among the unvaccinated. If the objective of the HPV vaccination programme is to prevent all HPV-related disease, a universal HPV vaccination may become a more cost-effective option.

## 56 **Possible public health implications**

57 For individual protection, since HPV vaccination is more efficacious when given to subjects naïve to the HPV types  
58 contained in the vaccine and the immunogenic response has been observed to be stronger in preadolescents than  
59 adults, greater benefit is expected from the vaccine by immunising preadolescent individuals. Subjects at higher  
60 risk of HPV infection and illness, such as people living with HIV and men who have sex with men, may particularly  
61 benefit from the vaccination despite possibly experiencing lower vaccine efficacy due to increased risk of exposure  
62 to HPV types included in the vaccines or lower immune response.

63 As for vaccination programmes, a universal (i.e. gender-neutral) vaccination strategy is more resource-demanding,  
64 but will likely provide more resilient herd protection at lower levels of vaccine uptake. It may also favour a more  
65 pronounced decrease of HPV viro-prevalence and circulation and could more effectively protect all risk groups.

66 A female-only HPV vaccination of preadolescent girls is probably more cost-effective at current vaccine cost, but  
67 does not sufficiently protect men who have sex with men. It is less equitable and probably less resilient to sudden  
68 drops in vaccine uptake.

69 Different sexual mixing patterns in each population may leave some minority groups excluded from the benefits of  
70 the intervention (i.e. when sexual partners are mainly chosen from the same population subgroup). Targeting any  
71 such group is an option to consider to ensure equity of access and to improve the effectiveness of the HPV  
72 vaccination programme.

73 Ongoing studies will provide evidence on certain identified research gaps concerning HPV vaccination and allow for  
74 additions and updates to this guidance.

75

## 76 **1 Introduction**

### 77 **1.1 Scope and objectives of guidance**

78 In 2008, following the first introduction of HPV vaccines in 2006, ECDC produced an HPV vaccination document  
79 providing guidance on how to identify target populations for HPV vaccination, support the identification of strategy  
80 options for HPV vaccine delivery in EU countries, model costs and outcomes of HPV vaccination and monitor and  
81 evaluate the impact of HPV vaccination [1]. In 2012, ECDC published an updated guidance addressing among  
82 other aspects the efficacy and impact of vaccination in males, cost-effectiveness of adding males to the current  
83 HPV vaccination programmes and specific aspects related to HPV vaccine hesitancy [2]. The current document  
84 aims to systematically look at further updated evidence on HPV vaccination of males and the cost-effectiveness of  
85 adding males to the routine HPV vaccination programmes and if possible provide more solid conclusions based on  
86 additional research that has been performed in the last six years. It also aims to provide guidance concerning the  
87 recently licensed nine-valent HPV vaccine (9vHPV) and on the efficacy of HPV vaccines in people living with HIV.

88 Information on safety of HPV vaccines concerning the topics covered in this guidance has been collected and  
89 appraised (see tables in annexes), but will not be discussed in the document as no additional evidence on safety  
90 has emerged. Safety of HPV vaccines, and effectiveness and impact of HPV vaccination in women, have been  
91 recently assessed by a number of reviews and studies and will not be discussed in this public health guidance. A  
92 brief summary of the most recent and comprehensive assessments can be found in 2.4 and 2.5.

### 93 **1.2 Target audience**

94 The target audiences for this document are public authorities, national policymakers, entities responsible for the  
95 planning of healthcare and social support systems, national vaccination programmes and professional society  
96 organisations with an interest in HPV and/or immunisation programmes.

97



98

## 2 Background

99 HPV is one of the most widespread and common sexually transmitted infections worldwide and is acquired soon  
100 after onset of sexual activity. The recognition of the central role of HPV in the etiology of virtually all cervical  
101 cancers has radically changed the perspective of diagnosis and prevention of this disease. As other less common  
102 genital and non-genital cancers have been shown to be attributable to HPV, not only females, but also males may  
103 actually suffer from severe consequences of this viral infection. Moreover, virtually all genital warts are due to HPV,  
104 contributing to the large burden of HPV-related disease in both sexes.

105 Few pathologies other than cervical cancer offer such a wide range of prevention tools and strategies: cervical  
106 cytology for screening, HPV vaccines for primary prevention and more recently HPV detection tests for screening.  
107 However, no high-quality screening programs are currently available to prevent HPV-related disease other than  
108 cervical cancer in women. Moreover, despite the unequivocal success of organised population-based cervical  
109 screening programs, cervical cancer is still an important cause of morbidity and death among European women.  
110 Therefore, vaccination against HPV is expected to provide a significant added benefit for the prevention of all  
111 HPV-attributable diseases. Evidence on efficacy and effectiveness of HPV vaccines thus needs to be continuously  
112 monitored in order to guide public health actions.

### 2.1 Burden of HPV and HPV-related diseases in European countries

113 Although most sexually active women acquire a cervical HPV infection during their lifetime, most of these infections  
114 clear without any clinical significance [3]. The overall prevalence of a detectable HPV infection in European women  
115 from the general population is estimated to be 14%, although it is highly dependent on age. Most European  
116 populations show a large peak of HPV incidence in the first years after the onset of sexual activity (namely during  
117 adolescence and early 20s) decreasing and stabilising thereafter [4].

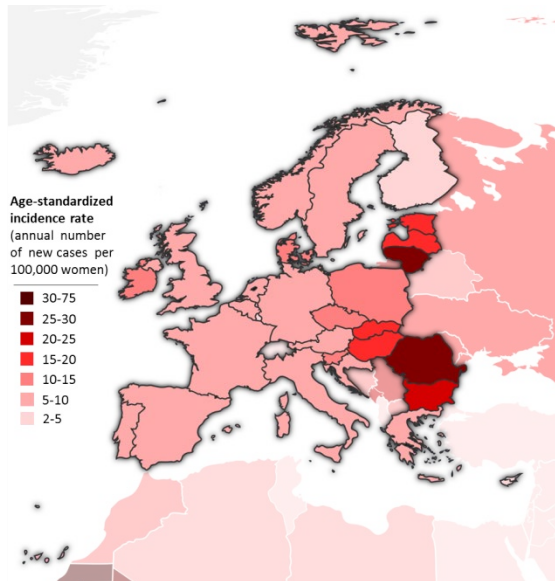
120 Only a small fraction of HPV infections persists and eventually progresses to cervical cancer. From the more than  
121 200 HPV types identified, only a few are classified as carcinogenic, namely HPV types 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45,  
122 51, 52, 56, 58 and 59 [5]. Persistent infection with carcinogenic HPV types, also known as high-risk (HR) HPV  
123 types, may lead to precancerous lesions and cancer. HR HPV types are not only responsible for virtually all cervical  
124 cancer cases, but are also causally related with a variable fraction of other anogenital cancers (vulvar, vaginal,  
125 penile and anal cancers) and a subset of head and neck cancers, particularly oropharyngeal cancers [6–8]. Among  
126 HR HPV types, HPV16 and HPV18 stand out for their highest carcinogenic capacity [9]. Low-risk (LR) HPV types 6  
127 and 11 are associated with anogenital warts and recurrent respiratory papillomatosis [10,11]. HPV16, the most  
128 carcinogenic type, is consistently the most frequent type detected in HPV-related cancers both in Europe and  
129 worldwide [12].

130 In EU/EEA countries, there are 33 987 newly diagnosed cervical cancer cases and 13 239 deaths each year, with  
131 age-standardised incidence rates of 9.6 cases and mortality rates of 2.8 deaths per 100 000 women [13]. Through  
132 cervical cancer screening, between 263 227–503 010 cases of precancerous lesions (CIN2 or worse) are diagnosed  
133 annually [14]. Incidence rates of other HPV related anogenital cancers are much lower than those observed for  
134 cervical cancer. In Europe, 14 700 annual cases of anogenital cancers other than cervix are attributable to HPV,  
135 with 5 400 cases diagnosed in men (about half in the anus and half in the penis) and 9 300 cases diagnosed in  
136 women (4 200 in the anus and 5 100 in the vulva and vagina). Regarding precancerous lesions, it is estimated that  
137 between 13 997–27 773 cases for VIN2/3, between 2 596–4 751 cases for VaIN2/3, and 1 549 cases in women  
138 and 1 097 cases in men for AIN2/3 are diagnosed each year [14]. Head and neck cancers also constitute a heavy  
139 burden, particularly in men, with an estimated 13 800 cases diagnosed annually (11 000 in males and 2 800 in  
140 females). Further, increasing trends in the incidence of HPV-positive head and neck cancers have been consistently  
141 observed in the last decade in concomitance with the decline in tobacco use. This increase concerned in particular  
142 HPV-positive oropharyngeal cancers among young men in northern Europe and North America [15].

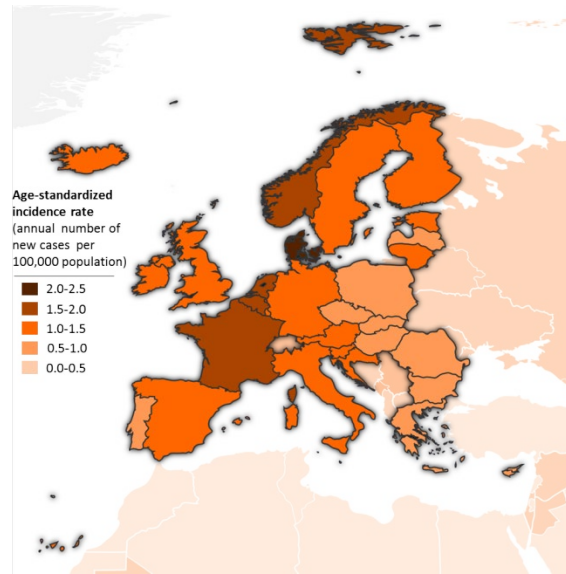
143 People living with HIV are a specific risk group with a high burden of HPV. In fact, while the proportion of  
144 HPV-positive among HIV-uninfected European women with normal cytologic findings is 14%, it is 33% among  
145 European women who are infected with HIV [16]. Additionally, HIV-associated immunosuppression may increase  
146 the carcinogenicity of HPV types and therefore the likelihood of developing a cancer attributable to HPV [17]. A  
147 study among men who have sex with men in Hungary identified that 97.5% of HIV-positive and 58.3% of  
148 HIV-negative men who have sex with men were positive for any type of HPV [18]. In Europe, HPV-16, followed by  
149 HPV-18 and HPV-33, is the most common serotype associated with invasive cervical cancer in women living with  
150 HIV [16]. Finally, although it is difficult to obtain reliable figures on the incidence of genital warts, an annual  
151 incidence of 0.1–0.2% in developed countries, with a peak during teenage years and young adulthood, has been  
152 estimated [10,19].

153 **Figure 1. Age-standardised (world) incidence rates per 100 000 of cancer cases attributable to HPV**  
 154 **in 2012**

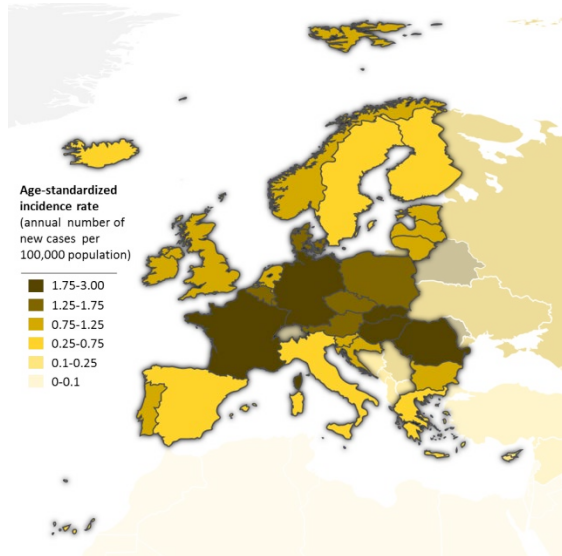
**A. Cervical cancer**



**B. Other HPV-attributable anogenital cancers (vulvar, vaginal, anal and penile)**



**C. HPV-attributable head and neck cancers (oropharynx, oral cavity and larynx)**



Adapted from GLOBOCAN 2012, IARC -27.6.2018  
 de Martel C, Int J Cancer. 2017

155 **2.2 Human papillomavirus vaccines**

156 There are currently three HPV vaccines licensed in Europe: the bivalent vaccine Cervarix (GlaxoSmithKline  
 157 Biologicals) that contains virus-like-particles (VLPs) of HPV types 16 and 18, the quadrivalent HPV vaccine  
 158 Gardasil/Silgard (Merck Sharp & Dohme – MSD) that includes VLPs of HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 and the  
 159 nonavalent vaccine (MSD), that contains VLPs of HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58. Potentially, the  
 160 bivalent and the quadrivalent vaccines could prevent 71% of all cervical cancer cases worldwide (i.e. those  
 161 attributable to HPV types 16 and 18), while the nonavalent vaccine could increase the preventive potential to 89%  
 162 of cervical cancer cases [12,20].

163 The three vaccines are licensed for the prevention of premalignant anogenital lesions (cervical, vulvar, vaginal and  
 164 anal), cervical cancers and anal cancers causally related to high-risk types included in the vaccines. In addition, the  
 165 quadrivalent and nonavalent vaccines are licensed for the prevention of genital warts. All vaccines are approved  
 166 from the age of 9 years with a recommended schedule of two doses (0–6 months) up to the age of 14 years for the  
 167 bivalent and nonavalent vaccines and up to the age of 13 years for the quadrivalent vaccine. In individuals older

168 than the above indicated ages, the recommended schedule is 3 doses administered at months 0, 1 (or 2) and 6  
169 [7,21–23].

170 The duration of protection from HPV-related cervical and genital disease attributable to serotypes 6, 11, 16 and 18  
171 has been demonstrated for at least 10 years with the quadrivalent vaccine given in a 3-dose schedule to  
172 preadolescents and adolescents. A duration of 9.4 years of protection from infection and cervical lesions  
173 attributable to HPV-16 and HPV-18 has also been demonstrated with the bivalent vaccine in a 3-dose schedule.  
174 Finally, 5.6 years of protection from infection and cervical, vulvar and vaginal lesions with the nonavalent vaccine in  
175 a 3-dose schedule was shown [7].

## 176 2.3 HPV vaccine introduction in Europe

177 By 2018, all EU/EEA countries had introduced HPV vaccination in their national immunisation programs [24]. Fifty  
178 percent of countries introduced HPV vaccination within the first three years after the European Commission granted  
179 a license for human use of the first HPV vaccines in 2006–2007 and the remaining EU/EEA countries have  
180 progressively introduced vaccination in the last 5 years. Table 1 shows the main characteristics of the programmes.  
181 Most current programmes target preadolescent girls within the age range of 9–14 years either through organised  
182 school-based vaccination plans or delivery through primary care services (including family doctors, nurses and  
183 gynaecologists). Many countries initially introduced vaccination as multiple age-cohort vaccination accompanied by  
184 temporary catch-up programmes for older ages to only maintain afterwards catch-up programs for already targeted  
185 cohorts that missed vaccination at the recommended ages [25]. Several countries (22%) have also expanded or  
186 will soon expand vaccination to boys of the same age in recent years, namely Austria, Croatia, the Czech Republic,  
187 Denmark [29], Germany [32], Italy, Liechtenstein, Norway [26–28], and the United Kingdom [30–31]. Other  
188 EU/EEA Member States are considering expanding the programme to include boys as well [33].

189 Program performance varies considerably across Europe. HPV vaccine uptake varies not only between countries,  
190 but also within countries at the regional level. Finland, Hungary, Iceland, Malta, Norway, Portugal, Spain and the  
191 UK have reported national coverage above 70%. In other countries such as France or Germany, coverage has  
192 stabilised below 50%, but other countries such as Denmark and Ireland have faced serious HPV vaccination crises  
193 resulting in dramatic drops from 80% coverage to 25%, followed by a partial recovery in the last two years thanks  
194 to successful HPV vaccination campaigns [34]. By 2015, it was estimated that 14 million European females had  
195 received the full vaccination course and 17 million at least one dose: this could potentially prevent 76 000 cervical  
196 cancer cases in these vaccinated girls [25].

197

**Table 1. Status of HPV national immunisation programmes in EU/EEA countries, 2018**

Country or territory	Year of introduction	Current age targets for vaccination in years (female, male <sup>a</sup> )				Delivery	Reported coverage and timing of the primary target vaccination (% and year of vaccination)
		Primary (female, male)		Catch-up (female, male)			
Austria	2014	9	9	10–11 12–15 (PF)	10–11 12–15 (PF)	Sch. (4th grade) Health c. (catch-up)	60% F (2014) 40% M (2014)
The HPV vaccine has been available since February 2014 for all children living in Austria in the fourth grade (consummate 9 year of age) free of charge. Before 2014, the vaccine was recommended but not publicly funded. The children are vaccinated at school and, in some Länder, also in public vaccination centres and by established pediatricians. In addition, the HPV vaccine is offered free of charge from the age of 9–12 years in the public vaccination centers. Länder also provide catch-up vaccinations at a reduced cost price for children up to the age of 15 years.							
Belgium							
Brussels	2007	13–14	-	12–18 (PF)	-	Sch. (2nd year 2ry sch.) Health c. (catch-up)	35.7% (2012/13)
Flanders	2007	12–13	-	12–18 (PF)	-	Sch. (1st year 2ry sch.) Health c. (catch-up)	72% (2014/15)
Wallonia	2007	13–14	-	12–18 (PF)	-	Sch. (2nd year 2ry sch.) Health c. (catch-up)	29.3% (2012/13)
Flanders: For girls who do not qualify for the free vaccination or opt for a different vaccine than the free vaccine offered, a partial reimbursement is provided through health insurance.							
Bulgaria	2012	12–13				Health c.	17.7% (2014)
In 2007, an expert advisory body, including members from the Ministry of Health and National Center for Infectious and Parasitic Disease Control, issued official recommendations for the use of HPV vaccines in Bulgaria for girls aged 12–18 years before first sexual contact, with catch-up vaccinations up to the age of 26 years. In June 2009, the Ministry of Health included the HPV vaccine in the recommended vaccination list. In 2012, the National Programme for Primary Prevention of Cervical Cancer was approved by the council of ministers. Reimbursement of the cost of vaccination by the National Health Insurance Fund, for the cohort of girls aged 12 years in Bulgaria and vaccination of this cohort started in the beginning of 2013.							
Croatia	2016	13	13	-	-	Sch. (8th grade)	-
Voluntary HPV immunisation with HPV vaccine was available free of charge to all female and male persons from the age of nine years until the end of 2016.							
Cyprus	2016	12–13	-	-	-	Sch.	-
Czech Republic	2012	13-14	13–14 (since 2018)	-	-	Health c.	-
Denmark	2009	12		<18		Health c.	25% (2017) 80% before 2014
As from 1 February 2018, boys who feel attracted to boys can receive HPV vaccination free of charge if they are between 15–20 years old. The offer ended on 31 December 2018. From 1 January 2014–21 December 2015, HPV vaccination was offered to any girl or woman born between 1993–1997. Denmark is offering HPV vaccination to boys and girls as of 2019.							
Estonia	2018	12–14	-	-	-	Sch.	-
As of January 2020, all 12-year-old girls will be vaccinated within the immunisation programme.							
Finland	2013	11–12	-	-	-	Sch. (6th grade)	70.4%* (2017)
During the first two years of the programme, the vaccination was also administered to girls aged 13–15 years (7th–9th grade).							
France	2007	11–14 (PF)	-	<20 (PF)	-	Health c.	21.4% (15 years old (yo) in 2016)
Until September 2012, French guidelines recommended the 3-dose vaccine regimen to be administered routinely to all girls aged 14 years and catch-up vaccination to women aged 15–23 without sexual activity or with a sexual debut during the year before vaccination. In 2012, the recommendation expanded to girls aged 11–14 years old with a catch-up vaccination until the age of 20 years. The reimbursement rate for these vaccines is 65% of the price.							
Germany	2007	9–14	9–14	<18	<18	Health c.	30.5% (15 yo in 2014)

<p>On 8 June 2018, the Standing Committee on Vaccination (STIKO) recommended vaccination of boys in Germany. The STIKO recommendation is the basis for the fact that statutory health insurance companies have taken over the costs of vaccination. STIKO published its recommendation in the epidemiological bulletin of the Robert Koch-Institut. Thereafter, the federal joint committee Gemeinsame Bundesausschuss decided to include the vaccination against HPV to all 9–14-year-old girls and boys in the catalog of statutory health insurance in September 2018. The decision have been submitted to the federal ministry of health for review and entry into force after publication in the federal gazette.</p>							
Greece	2008	11–14	-	15–18 18–26 (until December 2016)	-	Health c.	11.9% (11-19 yo in 2009)
Hungary	2014	12	-	-	-	Sch. (7th grade)	80% (2015)
<p>Several local governments have decided to pursue their own earlier initiative, thus providing the vaccine to those who are not eligible to the national vaccination programme due to their age.</p>							
Iceland	2011	12	-	-	-	Sch. (7th grade)	89% (2016)
<p>Older girls are given the opportunity to receive the vaccine against the prescription and by paying for it.</p>							
Ireland	2010	12–13	-	-	-	Sch. (1st year 2ry sch.)	51% (2016/2017)
<p>In September 2011, a catch-up programme was introduced, targeting all girls of 6 years of age or equivalent from 2011–2014.</p>							
Italy	008	11	11 (since 2015 in certain regions)	Variable by region	-	Health c.	56.3% (2015)
<p>The HPV vaccination is actively offered free of charge to girls up to 12 years of age in all Italian regions. Some regions have extended the offer of vaccination to girls in other age groups. Some regions also offer free of charge HPV vaccination to people living with HIV, male and female. Most regions also consider a facilitated payment for ages not included in the primary target. In 2015, male vaccination started free of charge in six regions.</p>							
Latvia	2010	12	-	-	-	Sch. and health c.	49.4% (2015)
Liechtenstein	2008	11–14	11–14 (since 2016)	15–26	15– 26 (since 2016)	-	-
<p>Liechtenstein follows the recommendations of Switzerland. Vaccination is free of charge for girls and women aged 11–6 years within the framework of the cantonal vaccination programmes. This has been extended to boys and young men aged 11–26 years since 1 July 2016.</p>							
Lithuania	2016	11	-	-	-	-	-
Luxembourg	2008	11–13	-	-	-	Health c.	58%* (2015/2016)
<p>In Luxembourg, the HPV vaccination programme was introduced in 2008, targeting 12–17-year-old girls offering a choice of bivalent or quadrivalent vaccine free of charge. In 2015, the programme was changed offering the bivalent vaccine only to 11–13-year-old girls. Since January 2019, the programme has been expanded free of charge to all 9–14-year-old boys and girls.</p>							
Malta	2012	12	-	-	-	Health c.	92.6% (2015)
<p>One of the actions included in the national cancer plan for the Maltese islands 2017–2021 is the consolidation of the HPV vaccination programme. An evaluation of the programme will be performed at the completion of the first five years. This will include an exploration of the impact of expanding the programme to include male children of the same age cohort of the girls already being invited.</p>							
Netherlands	2009	12–13	-	-	-	Health c.	53.4% (2016)
<p>In 2009, a HPV vaccination catch-up campaign was organised for girls born between 1993–1996 (13–16 years of age at the time). Since 2010, 12-year-old girls are invited to receive the HPV vaccination within the National Immunisation Programme and includes girls who were born in 1997 or thereafter. All girls receive an invitation when turning 13 years of age. The vaccination is free and not mandatory.</p>							
Norway	2009	12	12 (from 2018/2019)	≤25 (2016– 2018)	-	Sch. (7th grade)	83% (2016/2017)
<p>From 1 November 2016, and available for two years, women born in 1991 or later are offered HPV vaccination free of charge. The Government will offer HPV vaccine to all 7th-grade boys as part of the childhood immunisation programme. The offer has been introduced from the school year 2018–2019.</p>							
Poland							
<p>Since 2008, HPV vaccination has been recommended in the national immunisation programme for girls aged 11–12 years. The expert committee, appointed on the initiative of the Polish Pediatric Society in 2010, recommended HPV vaccines also for girls aged 13–18 years who had not been vaccinated previously. However, Poland did not introduce this vaccination into the compulsory programmes. Prophylactic vaccination against HPV is charged extra in primary healthcare centres, therefore the coverage of Polish teenagers vaccinated against HPV is estimated to be between 7.5%– 10%. Certain districts decided to introduce programmes of prophylactic HPV vaccination and finance them.</p>							
Portugal	2008	10	-	-	-	Health c.	87% (2014)
<p>In October 2008, the HPV vaccination was introduced in the national immunisation programme for 13-year-old girls born from 1995. From 2009–2011, a catch-up vaccination campaign was run for girls ≤17 years (born between 1992–1994). From 2014–2016, girls from 10–13 years old were covered. Since 2017, only 10-year-old girls are vaccinated.</p>							
Romania	2013	11–14	-	-	-	Health c.	-
<p>In 2008, the Romanian Ministry of Health rolled out a school-based immunisation campaign providing free vaccines for 10–11-year-old girls. Coverage statistics revealed that only 2.57% of the girls received vaccination and the programme was suspended. In 2009 an information campaign was launched, followed by a second vaccination programme, targeting 12–14-year-old girls. A catch-up programme was also launched, where adult women were given the opportunity to get the vaccine</p>							

free of charge through their health provider. Despite the accessibility of the vaccine, initiation remained low and the school-based programme was discontinued at the end of 2011. The programme was launched for the third time in April 2013. HPV vaccination is included in the National Vaccination Program in the category 'Vaccination of Population at Risk' and is addressed to girls aged 11–14 years.							
Slovakia	2016	13 (PF)	-	-	-	-	-
The recommendation was implemented into legislation, and it says that if a doctor considers there is a need for the vaccination against infections caused by oncogenic HPV, then the vaccination should be given to girls from the target age group. The recommendation is also targeting other age groups, but these have to pay the total price of the vaccines. Neither routine HPV vaccination nor catch-up programmes have been started in Slovakia. HPV vaccines are partially reimbursed by the national healthcare system: the bivalent HPV vaccine at 11% and the quadrivalent vaccine 7.5% subsidised.							
Slovenia	2009	11–12	-	-	-	Sch. (6th grade)	46.4% (2016–2017)
Spain	2007-8	12	-	-	-	Sch. and/or health c. (depending on the region)	77.8% (2016)
Vaccination programmes vary by region. The Inter-Territorial Council of the National Health System, the coordination body for the different Health services from the autonomous communities of Spain, approved general recommendation to initiate routine HPV vaccination in Spain in 2007, with a cohort of girls to choose between 11–14 years of age, but with a preference for age 14, and a deadline for implementation until 2010. Afterwards, each autonomous community designed its own implementation programme starting in 3 of them in 2007, and the rest in 2008.							
Sweden	2012	10–12	-	<18	-	Sch. (5-6th grades)	71.7 % (13 yo in 2017)
In 2010, the HPV vaccine was included in the free-of-charge national vaccination programme targeting all girls born 1999 or later and attending the 5th or 6th grade in school. However, the vaccinations did not start until 2012 due to delays in the procurement process. At the same time, all counties additionally introduced free-of-charge catch-up vaccinations targeting girls born from 1993–1998. According to an update of the regulation of child vaccinations (HSLF-FS 2016:51), all girls should now be offered HPV vaccinations up to the age of 18.							
United Kingdom	2008-12	11–13	-	<18	-	Sch. (8-10th grades) Health c. (catch-up)	81% (UK-Scotland, 2014) 73.3% (UK-Wales, 2014) 74.6% (UK-N. Ireland, 2014) 83.1% (UK-England, 2014)
Vaccination programmes and start year of the programme vary slightly by region. Girls who missed HPV vaccination first time around, can receive a catch up HPV vaccination up to the age of 18. At the start of the programme there was a catch-up for girls born between 1991–1995. UK will offer HPV vaccination to boys and girls as of 2019.							

199 \*: coverage for at least one dose

200 a: funded vaccination programmes unless otherwise stated

201 PF: partially funded

202 Sch.: school

203 Health c.: health council [25,35,36].

## 204 2.4 Post-licensure safety and global monitoring of HPV 205 vaccines

206 The three licensed HPV vaccines all showed an excellent safety profile in clinical trials before receiving approval  
207 from the European Medicines Agency (EMA). After licensure, the EMA, other regulatory agencies and international  
208 bodies continue to monitor the safety of HPV vaccines and accumulated data regarding the safety profile of the  
209 three HPV vaccines are reassuring so far [37–40]. The Global Advisory Committee for Vaccine Safety (GACVS) of  
210 the World Health Organization (WHO) has thoroughly reviewed the evidence on the safety of HPV vaccines on  
211 seven occasions, assessing post-licensure surveillance data from the bivalent and the quadrivalent vaccines, data  
212 from manufacturers and any safety concerns that have arisen. Since the licensure of HPV vaccines, the committee  
213 has assessed concerns on aluminium-containing adjuvants and anaphylaxis, syncope, mass psychogenic illness,  
214 autoimmune conditions (including Guillain-Barré syndrome and multiple sclerosis), venous thromboembolism,  
215 stroke, pregnancy outcomes, complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS), postural orthostatic tachycardia syndrome  
216 (POTS) and premature ovarian failure. It has not found any adverse event of concern to be causally associated  
217 with the vaccine besides the risk of anaphylaxis (1.7 cases per million doses) and syncope related to anxiety or  
218 stress caused by the injection [37]. The risk of syncope is relatively common in response to any vaccination,  
219 especially among adolescents, and its associated complications are potential serious injuries. Nevertheless,  
220 complications of syncope can be prevented by following the established recommendation of 15-minute observation  
221 after administration of the HPV vaccine. The risk of syncope following vaccination with HPV vaccine is not increased  
222 compared to other adolescent vaccines, as shown in an analysis of data from the United States [38]. Similarly,  
223 reported rates of anaphylaxis after HPV vaccination are not higher than those observed for other vaccines [39]. In  
224 the last review of GAVCS in June 2017 with over 270 million doses of HPV vaccines distributed worldwide and more  
225 than a decade of follow-up, the committee considered HPV vaccines to be safe [37]. Furthermore, in 2015, EMA



226 reviewed the evidence regarding CRPS and POTS in young women receiving HPV vaccines, concluding that the  
227 evidence does not support a causal association between HPV vaccines and the development of these syndromes  
228 [40].

229 In light of these up-to-date high-quality evaluations not differing from what was found (see evidence tables on  
230 safety in the annexes), aspects related to safety of HPV vaccines are not reported in this document. For discussion  
231 on safety of HPV vaccines, refer to periodic monitoring by GACVS and Cochrane's recent systematic reviews on HPV  
232 vaccine from 2016–2017 [37,41].

## 233 2.5 Effectiveness and impact of HPV vaccines

234 Since the approval of the first HPV vaccine in 2006, there has been an increasing body of evidence regarding the  
235 effectiveness and population impact of HPV vaccines against HPV infection, genital warts and high-grade cervical  
236 lesions (CIN2+). In 2015, a meta-analysis including 20 studies from 9 countries showed a significant impact of HPV  
237 vaccination when comparing pre- and post-vaccination periods, with herd protection effects and cross-protection  
238 against non-vaccine HPV types demonstrated when a high vaccine coverage was achieved [42]. Regarding HPV  
239 infection, this meta-analysis documented a 68% reduction in prevalence of HPV types 16 and 18 in girls aged 13–  
240 19 years when at least 50% coverage was achieved. Additionally, a 28% reduction in prevalence of HPV types 31,  
241 33 and 45 in same-aged girls and a cross-protective effect in women aged 20–39 years and men under 20 years of  
242 age were observed [42]. Reductions in prevalence of HPV vaccine types have been documented so far in  
243 vaccinated women in Australia, Belgium, France, Germany, Sweden and the UK, vaccinated women and men in the  
244 US and non-vaccinated men in Australia [35,42–44]. Data from the UK (Scotland) published in 2017 also recently  
245 confirmed high-level of cross-protection against HPV types 31, 33, and 45 seven years after vaccination with the  
246 bivalent vaccine [45]. The reduction of high-grade CIN observed in the meta-analysis was 31% in women aged 15–  
247 19 years [42]. In recent years, a reduction in high-grade cervical precancerous lesions has also been observed in  
248 targeted populations in several countries such as Australia, Canada, Denmark,, Sweden, the UK (Scotland) and the  
249 US [35,42,43]. Australia has now demonstrated reductions in high-grade cervical precancerous lesions in women  
250 up to 30 years of age [35]. Finally, the meta-analysis documented a genital warts decrease by 61% in women aged  
251 15–19 years [42]. The population impact of the quadrivalent HPV vaccine on genital warts has been documented in  
252 Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Germany, Israel, Italy, New Zealand, Spain, Sweden and the US [19,35,42–  
253 44,46].

254

## 3 Guidance development

For the development of the guidance, the following steps were undertaken:

- identification of public health questions for guidance
- collection of evidence
- evidence appraisal and synthesis
- ad hoc scientific panel meeting; and
- external consultations.

### 3.1 Identification of public health questions for guidance

In order to update and expand on the two previous HPV vaccination guidances, ECDC prepared a short list in 2016 of proposed topics for its second update on the HPV vaccination guidance. ECDC vaccine-preventable disease (VPD) national focal points<sup>1</sup> were contacted for consultation on proposed topics for the new HPV vaccination guidance and the following topics were eventually selected:

- efficacy and effectiveness of 9vHPV vaccination in the prevention of HPV-related illness
- efficacy and effectiveness of HPV vaccination in males
- efficacy and effectiveness of HPV vaccination in people living with HIV; and
- cost-effectiveness of adding males to current HPV vaccination programme.

### 3.2 Collection of evidence

A systematic review was performed on each of the following topics: efficacy and effectiveness of 9vHPV vaccine, outsourced to the University of Parma, efficacy and effectiveness of HPV vaccination in males, performed internally at ECDC, and cost-effectiveness of adding HPV vaccination in males, performed by the Robert Koch Institut.

For investigating the efficacy of HPV vaccination in people living with HIV, information on people living with HIV was retrieved from the systematic review on efficacy and effectiveness of HPV vaccination in males and from a systematic review performed by Cochrane Response on randomised controlled trials of HPV vaccines [41].

The systematic reviews on the effect of the 9vHPV vaccine and the systematic review on the effect of HPV vaccination in males included data from the main pre-licensure efficacy and immunogenicity clinical trials. The 9vHPV systematic review collected evidence until 30 January 2017. The systematic review of HPV vaccine in males collected evidence until 12 April 2017. The systematic review on cost-effectiveness of adding males to the vaccination schedule reviewed evidence until 2016.

### 3.3 Evidence appraisal and synthesis

The appraisal and synthesis of the full body of evidence from the systematic reviews was outsourced to the Catalan Institute of Oncology (ICO), which performed additional data extraction, updated the systematic searches and applied the GRADE methodology to evidence collected where applicable [47].

#### 3.3.1 Methods for evidence synthesis on efficacy and effectiveness of 9-valent HPV vaccine, HPV vaccines in men and in people living with HIV

GRADE methodology was used to evaluate the evidence of effectiveness and efficacy based on three systematic reviews on the efficacy and effectiveness of the 9vHPV vaccine, HPV vaccination in males and HPV vaccination in people living with HIV [47].

A critical appraisal was performed and additional information from the original articles was extracted where necessary. Data extraction included information on study characteristics such as design, site, period and inclusion/exclusion criteria. Additionally, for 9vHPV vaccine synthesis, data on efficacy of the 4vHPV vaccine were extracted from the main clinical trials. The rationale was that the pivotal efficacy trial for the 9vHPV vaccine compared the 9vHPV vaccine to the 4vHPV vaccine [49]. The trial provided direct evidence for the prevention of HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes, but for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes, the criteria were to determine non-inferior immunogenicity. Consequently, to infer 9vHPV vaccine efficacy for the prevention of HPV 6,

<sup>1</sup> Nominated representatives of the EU Member States responsible for strategic and operational collaboration on technical and scientific issues for specific diseases areas



300 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes, indirect data from 4vHPV vaccine trials were used. Data were extracted by one  
 301 investigator. In addition, both systematic reviews were updated until January 2018. The update was performed via  
 302 PUBMED using the same search strategy of the original systematic reviews, although with single extraction.

303 As mentioned above, two sources were used to identify the articles to be included in the evidence synthesis for  
 304 people living with HIV:

- 305 • a Cochrane systematic review of randomised controlled trials of HPV vaccines [41]; and
- 306 • HIV data from the systematic review on HPV vaccine in males performed by ECDC. Data were extracted  
 307 from the original articles (or the Cochrane systematic review when information was not available in the  
 308 original article) by one investigator from the ICO group.

309 The evidence synthesis for the three topics was prepared and structured around a comprehensive subset of PICO  
 310 (Population Intervention Comparison Outcome) questions on efficacy and immunogenicity (Tables  
 311 Supp01,02,04,05,07). In addition, a GRADE evidence summary including the main benefits and harms was  
 312 prepared for each topic.

313 The evidence synthesis for each PICO question included evidence profile (EP) and summary of findings (SoF)  
 314 tables. PICO questions on immunogenicity included geometric mean titres (GMTs) and seroconversion outcomes for  
 315 HPV vaccine types. PICO questions on efficacy included 6-month persistent infection (6MPI) and the main clinical  
 316 outcomes related to HPV vaccine types. Immunogenicity and efficacy data were extracted from analyses of the per-  
 317 protocol populations, if not otherwise indicated, for comparability's sake. The EP and SoF tables included quality  
 318 assessment and summary of results sections (including data on absolute and relative effects). When estimations of  
 319 relative effect were missing either in the systematic reviews or main articles, estimates were calculated.  
 320 Calculations included GMT ratios, differences in seroconversion and relative risks.

321 To prepare the GRADE evidence summaries, the following outcomes were chosen for females: prevention of 6MPI,  
 322 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2 or 3 or worse (CIN2/3 or worse), cervical cancer, vulvar intraepithelial  
 323 neoplasia grade 2 or 3 or worse (VIN2/3 or worse), vulvar cancer, vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia grades 2 or 3 or  
 324 worse (VaIN2/3 or worse), vaginal cancer and anogenital warts in females. The following outcomes were chosen  
 325 for males: 6MPI, anal intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2 or 3 or worse (AIN2/3 or worse), anal cancer, penile  
 326 intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2 or 3 or worse (PeIN2/3 or worse), penile cancer and anogenital warts in males.  
 327 GRADE evidence summaries were stratified by age group and sex.

328 GRADE methodology was also applied to evaluate the quality of the evidence for each PICO question and the  
 329 evidence summaries (i.e. review of the risk of bias, inconsistency, indirectness, imprecision, publication bias and  
 330 other considerations). Risk of bias assessment was extracted from the systematic reviews whenever possible  
 331 (ECDC and Cochrane systematic reviews). The criteria used to evaluate imprecision were as follows: downgrade  
 332 one level if the number of events in the control group were  $\leq 10$  or the 95% confidence interval (95% CI) was very  
 333 wide or not estimable. Indirectness was considered when surrogates were used to assess evidence for other  
 334 outcomes (i.e. CIN2/3+, VIN2/3+, VaIN2/3+, PeIN2/3+, AIN2/3+ to assess evidence for cervical, vulvar, vaginal,  
 335 penile or anal cancer, respectively, or immunogenicity data to assess efficacy outcomes).

### 336 **3.3.2 Methods for evidence synthesis on cost-effectiveness of adding** 337 **males to the current HPV vaccination protocols**

338 Only those studies from the systematic review that evaluated the cost-effectiveness of universal vaccination were  
 339 selected for evidence synthesis in this guidance. The systematic review was updated by ICO by adding relevant  
 340 studies published until 31 December 2017 not included in the original report. The additional articles retrieved were  
 341 the following: Bresse 2014 [50], Blakely 2014 [51], Haeussler 2015 [52], Jiménez 2015 [30], Damm 2017 [53],  
 342 Qendri 2017 [54], LARGERON 2017 [55] and Mennini 2017 [56].

343 Twenty-one studies were finally identified for assessing the cost-effectiveness of universal vaccination, of which 12  
 344 were published in the last four years [50–6970] (Tables A36–39).

345 The variables extracted from the articles were author, country, year of publication, year of analysis, model time  
 346 horizon, cost perspective, health outcomes included in the model, vaccine type, currency used in the analysis,  
 347 vaccination coverage, vaccine schedule, vaccine efficacy, duration of protection, vaccine cost (in local currency and  
 348 converted to EUR using exchange rates), base strategy, comparator strategy, incremental cost-effectiveness ratios  
 349 (ICER, numerator expressed in local currency and converted to EUR using exchange rates), health outcome unit  
 350 and the CEA threshold used in the article. The list of multiple registries that identify the different ICERs from each  
 351 article and the parameters that lead to the specific result are reported in the annex (Tables A36–39).

352 ICER is the most common summary measure used to define cost-effectiveness of an intervention and is defined as  
 353 the cost difference in cost between two interventions (e.g. A and B) divided by the difference in health effects:  
 354  $ICER = \frac{Cost\ A - Cost\ B}{Effect\ A - Effect\ B}$ , where said change in health effects is usually measured in terms of the  
 355 number of life years (LYs) saved or the number of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs) gained. As such, the ICER is  
 356 frequently expressed as the cost per LY saved or QALY gained. In order to draw conclusions about which strategies

357 are cost-effective, ICERs must be compared to a predetermined reference value or threshold below which an  
358 intervention would be considered cost-effective. This threshold serves to signpost policy-makers which of the  
359 possible interventions offer an efficient use of resources. It can also be understood as the upper limit of what  
360 society is willing to pay for an additional unit of health effect (e.g. QALY) [70]. There is no consensus as to a  
361 universal ICER threshold, with different HTA agencies defining country-specific benchmarks to aid the decision-  
362 making process. The most extensive discussion on the use of these values have been held in the UK, where NICE  
363 has defined a range of GBP 20,000–GBP 30 000/QALY gained as the threshold [71]. In the rest of Europe, the  
364 thresholds range from EUR 20 000/QALY gained in Spain to EUR 50 000/QALY gained reported in studies in  
365 Denmark and Germany [53,66,72]). In the US, interventions that cost less than USD 50 000/QALY gained or,  
366 occasionally, between USD 50 000–USD 100 000/QALY gained are considered to be good value for the resources  
367 invested [73]. A universal threshold was proposed by WHO's Commission on Macroeconomics and Health in its  
368 2002 report on investing in health for economic development. This report recommends that an intervention can be  
369 considered highly cost-effective if the ICER is less than the country's per capita gross domestic product (GDP) and  
370 cost-effective if the ICER is less than three times the per capita GDP [74].

### 371 **3.4 Ad hoc scientific panel meeting**

372 An ad hoc panel of experts was set up to review the assessed body of evidence, provide potential additional  
373 information on recent evidence that may have been missed, advise on potential research gaps that will need to be  
374 filled to better inform HPV vaccination policy and draw conclusions on the main topics of this guidance. The  
375 following competences were prioritised in order to choose panel members: vaccine effectiveness/impact, VPD  
376 epidemiology, modelling/health economics, evidence-based public health, STI epidemiology, cancer epidemiology,  
377 STI clinical management, clinical virology, tumour virology, pathology, social sciences, vaccine hesitancy and health  
378 communication. In the selection of panel members, priority was given to ECDC internal staff in order to guarantee  
379 scientific independence. Additional external experts were included in the panel to cover areas where internal  
380 expertise was missing based on their scientific and technical excellence in the areas of HPV and STI research. Of  
381 the 16 selected members of the panel, 11 were ECDC staff and five were external experts and researchers in areas  
382 related to STI, HPV, clinical and tumour virology, pathology and impact of HPV vaccination. All panel members  
383 (internal and external) provided their declarations of interests that were assessed in accordance with ECDC's  
384 Independence Policy. In order to guarantee full independence of the current guidance, only ECDC members of the  
385 panel took part in drawing conclusions on the available evidence, while all panel members contributed to the  
386 discussion and identification of additional evidence and research gaps.

### 387 **3.5 External consultations**

388 Several rounds of consultations were performed before finalising the document. Expert panel members had a  
389 chance to review the document and contribute additional text as co-authors or with comments. After finalising the  
390 first complete draft and passing ECDC'S quality check and internal clearance, the document underwent a round of  
391 consultation with the ECDC Advisory Forum composed of appointed representatives of National Institutes of Health  
392 from each EU/EEA Member State. Finally, an open public consultation will be performed with relevant stakeholders  
393 (e.g. learned societies, universities, professional societies, patient organisations) actively contacted and invited to  
394 provide their input.

395

## 4 Conclusions

### 4.1 Evidence of efficacy of 9-valent HPV vaccine

#### 4.1.1 Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in females 16–26 years old

Data used to evaluate efficacy on HPV 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58-related clinical outcomes came from a pivotal efficacy trial [49] that compared the 9vHPV vaccine to the 4vHPV vaccine in females 16-26 years. Additional data from trials on immunogenicity of 9vHPV vaccine against these HPV types have also been considered [75,76]. For HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes, data from trials with 9vHPV vaccine were used to infer non-inferiority with the 4vHPV vaccine [77–79] (Tables 2, A3–A5, supplemental documents Supp04, Supp05).

**Table 2. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 16–26 years old**

Benefits	Design	Efficacy	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
<b>HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18</b>							
<b>Compared to 4vHPV vaccine, 9vHPV vaccine showed non-inferior immunogenicity and efficacy for these serotypes (evidence quality for efficacy: moderate).</b>							
<b>HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58</b>							
6MPI	9vHPV compared to 4vHPV (1RCT)(b)	96.0% (94.6–97.1)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		97.4% (85.0–99.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
CIN2/3 or worse		97.1% (83.5–99.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		100.0% (71.5–100.0)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>β</sup>	Low

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

\*: downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine

a: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate

β: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval

a: HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 data from protocols 007/NCT00365716 and NCT00365378, 013/NCT00092521, 015/NCT00092534 (PICO2 Supp04); supportive data from protocols 001/NCT00543543 (PICO5 and PICO6 Supp05), 002/NCT00943722 (PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 003/NCT01651949 (PICO11 Supp05)

b: HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from Protocols 002/NCT00943722 (PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 003/NCT01651949 (PICO11 Supp05) [49,75–79].

Regarding HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58 in females 16–26 years old, the 9vHPV vaccine prevented 6MPI (efficacy 96.0%; CI 95% 94.6–97.1) and high grade lesions (including CIN2/3 or worse, VIN2/3 or worse and VaIN2/3 or worse; efficacy 97.4%; 85.0–99.9) for at least six years since vaccination (evidence quality: high). The 9vHPV vaccine resulted in significant decreases in the incidence of CIN2/3 or worse compared with the 4vHPV vaccine for the additional serotypes (efficacy 97.1%; 83.5–99.9; evidence quality: high), but showed no significant decrease for VIN2/3 or worse or VaIN2/3 or worse (evidence quality: low). The modified intention to treat analysis showed that 9vHPV was efficacious in reducing the risk of persistent HPV infection due to additional vaccine types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 in individuals who were not HPV infected at study entry, but was not more efficacious than 4vHPV in reducing the risk of persistent HPV infection due to the additional vaccine types among individuals who were already infected with HPV at baseline. The 9vHPV vaccine resulted in considerably higher GMTs than the 4vHPV vaccine for HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58 at months 7 and 42 and seroconversion rates at month 7 in females vaccinated with the 9vHPV for these types were ≥99.6%.

Regarding HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18, vaccine efficacy studies comparing 9vHPV to placebo were not possible due to ethical issues (the other two previously licensed vaccines protect against HPV 16 and HPV 18 that are the two most carcinogenic types), so only studies comparing the 9vHPV vaccine to 4vHPV vaccine were performed. The 9vHPV vaccine showed non-inferiority at months 7 and 43 compared to the 4vHPV vaccine. Comparable incidence of infection, disease, cytological and abnormalities related to HPV 6, 11, 16, and 18 were reported between the two vaccine groups in the pivotal trial [49]. Seroconversion rates to these HPV types were ≥ 99.8% for both vaccines. Previous vaccine trials have already shown that the 4vHPV vaccine is effective in preventing 6MPI (efficacy 89.0%; 70.0–97.0), CIN2/3 or worse (efficacy 98.2%; 93.3–99.8), VIN2/3 and VaIN2/3 or worse (efficacy 100.0%; 82.6–100.0) and anogenital warts (efficacy 98.9%; 96.1–99.9) related to HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18

436 [78]. This can be considered indirect evidence of efficacy of 9vHPV against these outcomes when due to HPV 6,  
437 11, 16 or 18 (evidence quality: moderate).

### 438 4.1.2 Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in females 9–15 years

439 In 9–15-year-old females, the 9vHPV vaccine resulted in substantially higher GMTs for HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52,  
440 and 58 at month 7 and was non-inferior to the 4vHPV vaccine for GMTs for HPV types 6, 11, 16, and 18 [80,81]. At  
441 month 7, seroconversion rates to HPV vaccine types were  $\geq 99.6\%$  following vaccination with the 9vHPV and the  
442 4vHPV vaccines (no significant difference between vaccines in the rate of seroconversion for HPV types 6, 11, 16  
443 and 18 and significantly higher seroconversion rates for HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58).

444 There were no significant differences in seroconversion rates between females aged 9–15 and 16–26 years  
445 following vaccination with the 9vHPV vaccine. GMTs for 9vHPV vaccine types at month 7 were higher with either  
446 two or three doses of vaccine in females 9–15 years old compared to females 16–26 years old who received three  
447 doses of vaccine. There was no significant difference in seroconversion rates between 9–15 and 16–26-year-old  
448 females following vaccination with the 9vHPV vaccine (seroconversion rates to HPV vaccine types were  $\geq 99.5\%$  in  
449 both groups).

### 450 4.1.3 Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in males

451 Direct evidence on efficacy of the 9vHPV vaccine against HPV-related illness due to types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-  
452 related outcomes could not be assessed due to lack of clinical efficacy data on the 9vHPV vaccine in males.

453 For HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18-related health outcomes, since efficacy studies comparing the 9vHPV vaccine to  
454 placebo could not be performed (4.1.1), indirect evidence from a 4vHPV vaccine efficacy trial in males 16–26 years  
455 old [82–83], and efficacy and immunogenicity trials comparing 9vHPV and 4vHPV [84] was used to infer non-  
456 inferior efficacy of 9vHPV (Tables 3, A10–A17, supplemental documents Supp04, Supp05).

457 **Table 3. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old**

Benefits	Design	Efficacy	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
<b>HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18</b>							
6MPI	4vHPV compared to placebo (1RCT)(a)	85.6% (73.4–92.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
AIN2/3		74.9% (8.8–95.4)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
PeIN2/3		100.0% (3 788.2–100.0)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Very serious <sup>β</sup>	Very low
Anogenital warts		89.4% (65.5–97.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
<b>HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58</b>							
6MPI	9vHPV compared to 4vHPV (1RCT)(b)	Outcomes not assessable by GRADE methodology due to the lack of clinical efficacy data in males. Efficacy study in males would require a comparison between the investigational 9vHPV vaccine and the licensed 4vHPV vaccine (using a placebo would not be acceptable since the 4vHPV vaccine prevents anal lesions due to HPV types 16 and 18). Consequently, low incidence of HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related disease would be expected with both vaccines and study would require prohibitively large sample size. As alternative approach, two immunobridging studies used to infer efficacy of the 9vHPV vaccine in men 16–26 years old. Studies evaluate immunogenicity of 9vHPV vaccine in males 16–26 years old compared to either 4vHPV or 9vHPV vaccine in females 16–26 years old (population used to establish 9vHPV vaccine efficacy).					
AIN2/3							
PeIN2/3							
Anogenital warts							

458 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial  
459 neoplasia

460 \*: downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine

461 a: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate

462 β: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval

463 a: HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 data from Protocol 020/NCT00090285 (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols  
464 003/NCT01651949 (PICO11 Supp05), 020/NCT02114385 (PICO10 Supp05)

465 b: HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from Protocol 001/NCT00543543 (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from protocols  
466 003/NCT01651949 (PICO11 Supp05), 020/NCT02114385 (PICO10 Supp05) [49,76,82–85].

467 Immunogenicity data on the 9vHPV vaccine administered to males 16–26 years old resulted in higher GMTs than  
468 the 4vHPV vaccine for HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58 at month 7 from the first immunisation dose, and  
469 seroconversion rates at month 7 in males vaccinated with the 9vHPV for these types were 100.0%. Regarding HPV  
470 types 6, 11, 16 and 18, the 9vHPV vaccine showed non-inferior immunogenicity compared to the 4vHPV vaccine at  
471 month 7. Seroconversion rates to these HPV types were  $\geq 98.2\%$  following vaccination with any of the two  
472 vaccines. The 9vHPV vaccine resulted in higher GMTs in heterosexual males than females and men who have sex  
473 with men 16–26 years old at month 7, but seroconversion rates for HPV vaccine types were  $\geq 99.5\%$  in all groups.  
474 The results from these immunogenicity studies support the extrapolation of 4vHPV vaccine efficacy data for HPV 6,  
475 11, 16, 18- related health outcomes in 16–26-year-old males to same-aged heterosexual males and men who have  
476 sex with men vaccinated with the 9vHPV vaccine.

477 In 9–15-year-old males, GMTs for the 9vHPV vaccine types at month 7 were higher with either two or three doses  
 478 of vaccine compared to females 16–26 years old who received three doses of vaccine. There was no significant  
 479 difference in seroconversion rates between 9–15-year-old males and 16–26-year-old females for seropositivity to  
 480 the 9vHPV types (seroconversion rates to HPV vaccine types were ≥99.5% in both groups).

#### 481 4.1.4 Conclusions

- 482 • 9vHPV vaccine is efficacious for at least six years in preventing six-month persistent HPV infection and high-  
 483 grade cervical lesions due to types 31, 33, 45, 52, and 58 in females 16–26 years old not infected with HPV  
 484 at time of vaccination (evidence quality: high).
- 485 • There is no direct evidence of efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine against HPV-related infection and illness in males.
- 486 • Immunogenicity data show a non-inferior response of 9vHPV vaccine against the four HPV types included  
 487 into the 4vHPV vaccine, which was already shown to be effective against HPV-related illness caused by  
 488 serotypes 6, 11, 16 and 18. This can be considered indirect evidence that the 9vHPV vaccine is effective  
 489 against HPV-related disease caused by serotypes 6, 11, 16 and 18 in females and males (evidence quality:  
 490 moderate).
- 491 • The 9vHPV vaccine provides stronger immunogenicity against vaccine serotypes in 9–15-year-old males and  
 492 females compared to 16–26-year-old females.
- 493 • Immunogenicity data on 16–26-year-old males and 9–15-year-old females show a stronger immune  
 494 response from the 9vHPV vaccine compared to the 4vHPV vaccine against the additional 31, 33, 45, 52, and  
 495 58 serotypes contained in the 9vHPV vaccine.

## 496 4.2 Evidence on efficacy of quadrivalent and bivalent 497 vaccines for boys/men

### 498 4.2.1 Efficacy of quadrivalent and bivalent vaccines in males 16–26- 499 years

500 Evidence on efficacy of HPV vaccination against HPV-related illness was obtained from the pivotal 4vHPV vaccine  
 501 efficacy trial in males [82–83,85] comparing the 4vHPV vaccine with placebo. Additional indirect evidence on  
 502 efficacy was also gathered from immunogenicity studies [77,84,86] (Tables 4, A22–24, supplemental documents  
 503 Supp01–02, Supp04).

504 **Table 4. Evidence type for benefits: 4vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old**

Benefits	Design	Efficacy	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness*	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE) 4vHPV vaccine
<b>HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18</b>							
6MPI	4vHPV compared to placebo (1RCT)(a)	85.6% (73.4–92.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious*	Not serious	High
AIN2/3		74.9% (8.8–95.4)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious*	Not serious	High
PeIN2/3		100.0% (-3 788.2–100.0)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious*	Very serious <sup>β</sup>	Low
Anogenital warts		89.4% (65.5–97.9)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious*	Not serious	High

505 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial*  
 506 *neoplasia*

507 *a: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate*

508 *β: downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval*

509 *a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols*  
 510 *020/NCT00090285 (PICO14, PICO15 Supp02), 020/NCT02114385 (PICO3 Supp02), 003/NCT01651949 (PICO4, PICO12, PICO13*  
 511 *Supp02) [76,82–86].*

512 In the per-protocol analysis, the 4vHPV vaccine prevented 6MPI (efficacy 85.6%; 73.4–92.9), AIN2/3 (74.9%; 8.8–  
 513 95.5) and anogenital warts (efficacy 89.4%; 65.5–97.9) related to HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 (evidence quality:  
 514 high). Efficacy against PeIN2/3 was not assessable due to lack of statistical power and thus the quality of evidence  
 515 was considered low because of very serious imprecision. In the intention-to-treat analysis, efficacy with respect to  
 516 persistent infection with HPV-6, 11, 16, or 18 was 47.8% (95% CI, 36.0–57.6), efficacy against genital warts  
 517 caused by vaccine types was 65.5% (45.8–78.6), while the rate of grade 2 or 3 anal intraepithelial neoplasia  
 518 related to infection with HPV-6, 11, 16, or 18 was reduced by 54.2% (95% CI, 18.0–75.3). Differences between



519 per-protocol and intention-to-treat analyses are likely due to the HPV status of the respective populations at time  
520 of vaccination (i.e. per-protocol population all HPV-naïve at vaccination).

521 At month 7, seroconversion rates against HPV6, 11, 16 and 18 were  $\geq 98.4\%$  following vaccination with 4vHPV  
522 vaccine, with GMTs reaching peak values. A gradual decline in GMTs was observed after month 7, although 89.5%,  
523 94.3%, 98.3% and 57.3% of subjects remained seropositive to the four HPV types at month 36. GMTs were  
524 generally higher in heterosexual males than men who have sex with men, but seroconversion rates for HPV types  
525 6, 11 and 16 were  $\geq 94.1\%$  at month 7 and  $\geq 89.4\%$  at month 36 in both groups and  $\geq 80.0\%$  at month 7 and  
526  $\geq 53.3\%$  at month 36 for HPV18 in both groups.

## 527 **4.2.2 Efficacy of quadrivalent and bivalent HPV vaccination in males** 528 **9–15 years old**

529 For this age group, only evidence from immunogenicity trials was available [75,80,82,83,87–91] (Tables A25–A27,  
530 supplemental files Supp01, Supp02, Supp04).

531 Following vaccination with the 4vHPV vaccine, GMTs for HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 at month 7 were non-inferior  
532 (or even 1.5-fold higher) than those observed in girls 9–15 years old and from 1.8–2.7-fold higher than those  
533 observed in females 16–23 years old. Seroconversion rates for these types at month 7 in males 9–15 years old  
534 vaccinated with the 9vHPV vaccine were  $\geq 99.6\%$ . After month 7, a gradual decline in GMTs was observed,  
535 although more than 84.8% of males remained seropositive for HPV types 6, 11 and 16 and 60.8% for HPV18 at  
536 month 96.

537 Following vaccination with the 2vHPV vaccine, all subjects (100.0%) seroconverted for the HPV vaccine types at  
538 month 7. After month 7, a gradual decline in GMTs for HPV types 16 and 18 was observed, although all subjects  
539 remained seropositive at month 42. GMTs were higher in males aged 10–18 years than in females aged 15–25  
540 years.

## 541 **Conclusions**

- 542 • The evidence of efficacy of 4vHPV vaccine and 2vHPV vaccine in men is currently limited.
- 543 • There is direct evidence that 4vHPV vaccination is efficacious in 16–26-year-old males in preventing six  
544 months persistent infections, genital warts and anal intraepithelial neoplasia (i.e. anal cancer precursor  
545 lesion) due to HPV types 6, 11, 16 or 18.
- 546 • There is no direct evidence on the efficacy of 2vHPV vaccine against HPV-related infection and illness in  
547 males.
- 548 • 4vHPV and 2vHPV vaccines induce high seroconversion rates and non-inferior immunogenicity in 9–15-year-  
549 old males compared to 9–15-year-old females.
- 550 • 4vHPV vaccine and 2vHPV vaccine provide stronger immunogenicity in males 9–15 years old compared to  
551 females 16–26 years old.

## 552 **4.3 Efficacy of HPV vaccination in people living with HIV**

553 Direct evidence on the efficacy of HPV vaccination against HPV-related illness for people living with HIV was not  
554 found during the time period covered by the systematic review (supplemental file Supp07).

555 A study on the 4vHPV vaccine in HIV-infected children 7–12 years of age reported seroconversion rates against  
556 HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 of  $\geq 97\%$  at month 7, with substantially higher GMTs for HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 at  
557 months 7 and 24 compared to placebo (evidence quality: moderate) [92–93]. In a study of HIV infected males  
558 older than 18 years of age, the 4vHPV vaccine resulted in seroconversion rates  $\geq 94.9\%$  against the four vaccine  
559 types (evidence quality: very low) [94].

560 In a study of the 2vHPV vaccine in women aged 18–25 years, GMTs were lower among HIV-infected women  
561 compared to the GMTs observed in HIV-uninfected women at month 7. Seroconversion rates of 100.0% against  
562 HPV 16 and 18 were observed in both groups at month 7 (evidence quality: low) [95].

563 In another study comparing the 2vHPV and 4vHPV vaccines in HIV infected adults aged  $\geq 18$  years, GMTs for  
564 HPV16 did not differ following vaccination with the 2vHPV and 4vHPV vaccines, but they were higher for the 2vHPV  
565 vaccine against HPV18 at months 7 and 12 from first immunisation dose (evidence quality: moderate). At month 12  
566 from the first immunisation dose, seroconversion rates following vaccination with 4vHPV and 2vHPV vaccines were  
567 95.7% vs 100.0% respectively against HPV16 and 73.9% vs 97.8% respectively against HPV18 [96–97].

### 568 **4.3.1 Recent evidence not included in systematic review**

569 Since the closure of the systematic review, a recent study of moderate size and relatively short follow-up (2 years)  
570 published in 2018 was identified [98] reporting direct evidence on the efficacy of 4vHPV vaccination against  
571 persistent HPV infection in women living with HIV. According to this article, women living with HIV have a higher

572 risk of persistent HPV infection and illness due to HPV serotypes 6, 11, 16 and 18 compared to women not living  
 573 with HIV despite HPV vaccination. Women living with HIV vaccinated against HPV had lower rates of persistent HPV  
 574 infection compared to a historical cohort of women living with HIV not vaccinated against HPV. Additionally, after  
 575 HPV vaccination, women living with HIV with a low CD4 count (<350 cells/ $\mu$ L) showed a higher incidence of HPV-  
 576 related illness.

577 Another study on the efficacy of the 4vHPV vaccine against persistent anal HPV infections and lesions in people  
 578 living with HIV and older than 27 years was stopped due to futility by the Data and Safety Monitoring Board [99].  
 579 This is probably due to the high baseline prevalence of infections with preventable HPV types among individuals  
 580 living with HIV and over 27 years old included in the study. However, the trial did still find some evidence of the  
 581 efficacy of the 4vHPV vaccine against oral HPV infection due to vaccine HPV types.

### 582 4.3.2 Conclusions

- 583 • There is no current direct evidence of clinical efficacy of HPV vaccines in people living with HIV.
- 584 • Immunogenicity data show high seroconversion rates against HPV vaccine types in people living with HIV  
 585 following 4vHPV and 2vHPV vaccination, but lower antibody titres compared to people not living with HIV  
 586 vaccinated against HPV.
- 587 • New upcoming evidence on the efficacy of HPV vaccination in people living with HIV is emerging from  
 588 ongoing studies.

## 589 4.4 Evidence of cost-effectiveness of adding males to 590 current national HPV vaccination programmes

591 The cost-effectiveness of any HPV vaccination strategy is context-specific and depends on both epidemiology and  
 592 healthcare financing. However, all reviewed studies are consistent in finding the vaccination of preadolescent girls  
 593 against HPV to be a cost-effective strategy for reducing the health and economic burden of HPV-related disease at  
 594 the population level. Furthermore, there is evidence to suggest that where there is a high level of vaccination  
 595 coverage in females, an indirect protective benefit is conferred on males (in heterosexual Australian men under the  
 596 age of 22 years attending sexually transmitted infection (STI) clinics, the prevalence of HPV 16/18/6/11 has fallen  
 597 by 78% since the prevaccination period [100].

598 In certain settings, a universal HPV vaccination programme has been introduced or proposed, with vaccination  
 599 offered to both males and females of a certain age. Such a programme may address certain concerns:

- 600 • In the context of female-only vaccination, the indirect benefits of herd protection among men who have sex  
 601 with men are limited [101].
- 602 • The degree of herd protection extended to males is associated with vaccination coverage in females, which  
 603 has been suboptimal in many settings [25].
- 604 • On equity grounds, some consider it preferential for both males and females to have access to the direct  
 605 benefits of vaccination [102].

606 Whether a universal HPV vaccination programme will be deemed cost-effective in any given setting depends on a  
 607 number of factors, including:

- 608 • health outcomes considered in the analysis (cervical disease, anogenital warts, non-cervical cancers)
- 609 • duration of vaccine protection
- 610 • baseline coverage rates in females (where appropriate)
- 611 • choice of baseline scenario (absence of any HPV vaccination vs. female-only programme)
- 612 • costs of vaccine procurement and delivery; and
- 613 • setting-specific health economic factors (e.g. ICER threshold, discounting rate and payer perspective).

### 614 4.4.1 Evidence on marginal impact of including different health 615 outcomes

616 Economic evaluations of HPV vaccination vary in the range of disease endpoints considered. In the simplest case,  
 617 modelling analyses focus on the impact on cervical cancer incidence [68]. In other studies, additional outcomes are  
 618 included, sometimes progressively [50,63,65]. The most comprehensive studies to date include precancerous  
 619 lesions of the cervix and vagina, genital warts, recurrent respiratory papillomatosis and cancers of the vulva,  
 620 vagina, anus, penis and head and neck (including oropharyngeal) [50,65,67,69]. A review of economic evaluations  
 621 of HPV vaccination from 2017 concluded that across a number of studies, the ICER is on average 2.85 times more  
 622 favourable for female-only vaccination and 3.89 times more favourable for universal vaccination when non-cervical  
 623 HPV-related diseases are included [103]. The inclusion of genital warts as an outcome of interest appears to be a  
 624 significant factor in reducing the ICER, with one study showing a marginal reduction of 41% in the case of 75%  
 625 vaccination coverage [104].

626 Tables A36–A39 summarise by study how the ICER is affected by the inclusion of different health outcomes.  
 627 Additional information is provided in Table A35, where the main characteristics of the studies are included. This  
 628 table also includes the cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA) threshold used by the authors at the time of the analysis  
 629 to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of that particular strategy. Of note, these thresholds may vary in time and  
 630 therefore may not be currently valid.

631 In broad terms, the ICER decreases when incorporating the potential impact of the vaccine on additional HPV-  
 632 related health outcomes. The consequence is that cost-effectiveness may be underestimated if the analysis is  
 633 restricted to a subset of disease endpoints.

#### 634 **4.4.2 Evidence of marginal impact of duration of protection**

635 The duration of protection offered by HPV vaccines is currently unknown and therefore cost-effectiveness studies  
 636 make assumptions about the rate at which induced immunity wanes.

637 Duration of protection was assumed to be either lifelong, 20 years or 10 years post-booster dose in most studies.  
 638 The assumption significantly affected the ICER estimated by each model. The longer the duration of protection, the  
 639 lower the marginal impact of the gender-neutral vaccination approach on the ICER compared to the female-only  
 640 vaccination strategy.

641 Among the studies included in this review, all but three considered the case where vaccine protection is lifelong.

642 Eight studies conducted a sensitivity analysis to judge how the ICER would be altered if the duration of protection  
 643 were shorter (e.g. 10, 20, 25 or 35 years; Table A38). All agreed that findings on cost-effectiveness were sensitive  
 644 to assumptions on duration of vaccine protection. Notably, five studies concluded that the ICER would increase in  
 645 the case of waning vaccine-induced immunity (since individuals become susceptible again and may be re-infected)  
 646 [51–52,63,105–105 and three studies concluded that it would decrease (since lifelong protection in females  
 647 reduces virus circulation and means that there is less disease to be averted in males) [55,61,67].

#### 648 **4.4.3 Evidence on marginal impact of varying coverage**

649 In the included studies, the ICERs of adding males generally increase with higher baseline vaccination coverage in  
 650 females. The general view is that increasing female coverage is a more efficient strategy for reducing the burden of  
 651 HPV-related disease in the population than extending vaccination to males, in particular when priority is given to  
 652 the prevention of cervical cancer. In fact, as mentioned above, cost-effectiveness models are very sensitive to the  
 653 inclusion of different health outcomes, the assumed duration of vaccine protection, female coverage rates and the  
 654 cost of the vaccine. Several studies agree that vaccinating males could be cost-effective where female coverage is  
 655 low or if vaccine costs were substantially reduced.

656 Tables A36–A39 summarise the main results grouped by study on how ICERs comparing universal vaccination with  
 657 female vaccination vary by different vaccination coverage rates in females (and in males in certain cases). Certain  
 658 studies include catch-up vaccination for females only or for both sexes. Additional main characteristics of the  
 659 studies are included in Table A35.

#### 660 **4.4.4 Evidence on marginal impact of vaccine cost**

661 As the HPV vaccine price decreases, universal vaccination becomes more cost-effective and some authors have  
 662 identified the threshold price. For example, a study in New Zealand found that extending vaccination to boys based  
 663 on a three-dose schedule would only be cost-effective when the price was below NZD 125 per dose (approximately  
 664 EUR 71 in 2011) [60]. Another recent study from the Netherlands published in 2017 found that the vaccination of  
 665 boys based on a two-dose regime would be considered cost-effective when the vaccination cost was below EUR 65  
 666 per dose, which was the actual cost in the country from 2012–2014 [54].

#### 667 **4.4.5 Evidence of cost-effectiveness of adding men who have sex with men to current national HPV vaccination programmes**

669 Men who have sex with men account for a disproportionately high burden of male HPV-related disease, but  
 670 benefit less than other males from the herd protection of female-only vaccination [100]. In cases where universal  
 671 vaccination is found not to be cost-effective, an alternative could be a targeted strategy, e.g. vaccinating men who  
 672 have sex with men.

673 The potential impact and cost-effectiveness of a focused HPV vaccination programme for men who have sex with  
 674 men has been modelled in Australia [106], the United Kingdom [101] and the United States [107–108]. Kim et al.  
 675 [107] assessed a healthy cohort of men who have sex with men starting at the age of 12 years for lifetime risk of  
 676 anal cancer and genital warts. Under different scenarios of age at vaccination, duration of vaccine protection, HPV  
 677 and HIV exposure and anal cancer incidence, cost-effectiveness ratios remained lower than the aforementioned  
 678 threshold of USD 100 000/QALY gained. Assuming 50% coverage and 90% vaccine efficacy, HPV vaccination of  
 679 men who have sex with men at the age 12 years had a cost-effectiveness ratio of USD 15 290/QALY gained



680 compared to no vaccination (assuming 0% HPV exposure). The cost-effectiveness ratio was USD 19 160/QALY  
 681 gained if men who have sex with men were vaccinated at age 26 years assuming 10% exposure to HPV 16, 18, 6  
 682 and 11 and USD 37 830/QALY gained when assuming 50% prior exposure to vaccine types 6, 11, 16 and 18.

683 Using a dynamic model, Lin et al. evaluated the impact of offering vaccination to men who have sex with men who  
 684 visited genito-urinary medicine clinics (GUM) in the UK [101]. Substantial declines in anogenital warts and male  
 685 HPV-related cancer incidence were estimated by offering HPV vaccination to men who have sex with men aged 16–  
 686 40 years. Specifically, anogenital warts incidence was estimated to decrease by 35% within five years (15% where  
 687 only HIV-positive men who have sex with men were vaccinated) and HPV-related cancer incidence was projected to  
 688 drop by 55% within 100 years (40% where only HIV-positive men who have sex with men were vaccinated). The  
 689 authors also indicated that HPV vaccination of this group could be cost-effective if all men who have sex with men  
 690 up to age 40 years were vaccinated at a cost of GBP 48 per dose or only HIV-positive men who have sex with men  
 691 were vaccinated at maximum cost of GBP 96.50 per dose. However, they acknowledged that those attending GUM  
 692 clinics are a subset of the larger population of men who have sex with men. As a consequence of the findings of  
 693 Lin et al., HPV vaccination has been offered to men who have sex with men aged 45 and under attending GUM  
 694 clinics in England since April 2018 [109].

695 In contrast, a compartmental model analysis in Australia concluded that the greatest health benefits for men who  
 696 have sex with men would only be achieved by targeting 9–15-year-old boys and a vaccination programme for  
 697 young men who have sex with men aged 15–26 years in addition to the boys program would only be cost-effective  
 698 if implemented immediately [106].

699 HPV vaccination as a secondary strategy for the prevention of recurrent high-grade anal intraepithelial lesions and  
 700 invasive anal cancer was assessed for both HIV-negative and positive men aged 27 years and above in the United  
 701 States [107,110,111]. For both, the risk of recurrence and subsequent progression to invasive anal cancer  
 702 decreased by around 60% compared to no vaccination. Such an intervention was found to be cost-effective for  
 703 HIV-negative men and cost-saving for HIV-positive men.

#### 704 4.4.6 Conclusions

- 705 • The cost-effectiveness of adding males to female-only HPV vaccination programme depends on several  
 706 factors and model assumptions that may be context-specific, including vaccine price, vaccination coverage  
 707 rates in females, duration of protection, vaccine efficacy in males and assumed serotype-specific efficacy of  
 708 the HPV vaccine against different health outcomes.
- 709 • Parameters used in cost-effectiveness studies in recent years include lower coverage rates for females,  
 710 prices well below the original market values and a greater range of potential health benefits due to HPV  
 711 vaccination.
- 712 • If the priority of the HPV vaccination programme is the prevention of cervical disease in women, then  
 713 adding males to current female-only HPV vaccination programmes becomes more cost-effective with:  
 714 – persistently lower vaccination coverage among females; and  
 715 – lower cost of the vaccine.  
 716 However, increasing vaccination coverage among girls may still be a more cost-effective primary objective.
- 717 • If vaccination uptake is lower in specific population subgroups (in terms of geographical region, ethnicity,  
 718 socio-economic status and/or religion), it may be preferable to channel resources to increasing uptake  
 719 among the unvaccinated.
- 720 • If the objective of the HPV vaccination programme is to prevent all HPV-related disease, then a universal  
 721 HPV vaccination may become a more cost-effective option to consider.

722

## 723 5 Implications for public health practice and 724 research

725 This section is based on ECDC's reflections on the potential implications for public health practice of the evidence-  
726 based conclusions reported in Section 4.

### 727 5.1 Possible implications for current national HPV 728 immunisation programmes

729 Virtually all countries in the EU/EEA currently have a HPV vaccination programme targeting preadolescent girls  
730 (Table 1). A growing number of Member States are considering or have already adopted gender-neutral HPV  
731 vaccination [26,29–33]. Several considerations related to this decision are briefly discussed below.

732 Sufficiently high HPV vaccination coverage is not only crucial to obtain direct protection of a large number of  
733 vaccinated individuals, but also to achieve herd (indirect) protection of those who did or could not get vaccinated.  
734 Virtually all cost-effectiveness analyses identify HPV vaccination programmes for preadolescent girls to be cost-  
735 effective, even those with relatively low vaccination coverage rates. However, herd effects improve the cost-  
736 effectiveness of vaccination and are mainly observed at high vaccination coverages rates [104,112]. Routine  
737 vaccination of preadolescent girls is still the primary target of HPV vaccination as it provides the greatest health  
738 impact while cost-effectiveness analyses assessing other vaccine target groups are in fact less conclusive  
739 [104,113]. Vaccinating additional age cohorts would advance health benefits to older age groups, although cost-  
740 effectiveness becomes less favourable as age at vaccination increases.

741 The extension of HPV vaccination to preadolescent males can further improve the indirect protection of  
742 unvaccinated girls and women through herd immunity and can directly prevent HPV-related conditions in men,  
743 including men who have sex with men. Related to this, a Finnish randomised community trial published in 2018  
744 recently demonstrated that gender-neutral vaccination generates significant herd effects and cross-protection  
745 against a number of non-vaccine HPV types in a low-to-moderate coverage scenario [114–115]. Including men in  
746 HPV vaccination programs may be a less efficient strategy if done at the expense of female vaccination coverage  
747 for reducing the burden of HPV in the population. However, as the HPV vaccine price decreases, the cost-  
748 effectiveness of universal vaccination can improve. Aside from the vaccine price, other previously discussed factors  
749 that influence the cost-effectiveness of adding males to HPV vaccination programs include coverage among girls,  
750 number of doses, duration of protection and number of HPV-related health outcomes considered primary objectives  
751 of the immunisation programme [113].

752 Evidence on duration of protection was not assessed in the current guidance, but it is an important factor in  
753 determining the overall impact of the vaccination. Cost-effectiveness models show that the longer the duration of  
754 protection, the less the marginal impact of the gender-neutral vaccination approach is compared to the female-only  
755 vaccination strategy (Annex 1). Ongoing studies suggest that currently licensed vaccines administered to  
756 preadolescent girls provide at least 10 years of protection [7]. Age at vaccination and vaccination schedule (i.e.  
757 number of doses) influence the strength of the immunogenic response to the vaccine and may possibly also affect  
758 duration of protection, though no correlate of protection for HPV vaccination has been identified yet. Certain large  
759 population-based observational studies will produce more data on some of these aspects in the future [44,116–  
760 118]).

761 The current evidence of HPV vaccine efficacy in males is limited and refers to the prevention of persistent HPV  
762 infections, genital warts and anal cancers precursor lesions (anal intraepithelial neoplasia) by the 4vHPV vaccine.  
763 No meaningful vaccine efficacy estimate is available for penile intraepithelial lesions and there is no direct evidence  
764 of efficacy against anal, penile and oropharyngeal cancers. Quite importantly, vaccine efficacy is significantly higher  
765 for individuals who are HPV-naïve, so vaccinating before the beginning of sexual activity (i.e. before exposure to  
766 HPV infection) is generally preferable.

767 The demonstrated efficacy of HPV vaccination on different HPV-related health outcomes also needs to be  
768 considered when modelling cost-effectiveness of HPV vaccination. It is biologically plausible that HPV vaccination is  
769 effective against all vaccine HPV type-attributable cancers and illnesses, even though some of these effects are not  
770 yet supported by currently available evidence.

771 The introduction of the 9vHPV vaccine will likely have an impact on the new additional vaccine HPV types beyond  
772 what has been observed with cross-protection from other previously licensed HPV vaccines [119]. The 9vHPV  
773 vaccine could thus be potentially more beneficial for adults already infected with some HPV type (e.g. people living  
774 with HIV, men who have sex with men and women older than 25 years), as these individuals would thus be  
775 protected against at least some of the additional HPV types contained in the 9vHPV vaccine. However, the  
776 effectiveness of the 9vHPV vaccine in preventing cancers due to HPV-16 and HPV-18, responsible for the majority

777 of the HPV-related cancers, should also be compared to the effectiveness of other available vaccines in order to  
778 evaluate options for an optimal immunisation strategy [105,120]. On the other hand, potential changes in the cost-  
779 effectiveness of intervention following introduction of the 9vHPV vaccine should be taken into consideration. A  
780 recent modelling study published in 2016 assuming 95% vaccine-type efficacy and life-long protection predicted  
781 that administering 9vHPV to girls could already provide the majority of the benefits achievable with a gender-  
782 neutral vaccination strategy [121].

### 783 **5.1.1 Organisational aspects**

784 The cost of the vaccine is one of the main determinants of the cost of intervention and a key driver for estimating  
785 cost-effectiveness. The choice of which type of HPV vaccine to use should be linked to the evidence of its  
786 effectiveness and impact, which may vary between countries due to different epidemiological situations, HPV type  
787 distribution and HPV vaccination programme objectives (e.g. prevention of cervical cancer and HPV-related  
788 diseases). The Centre d'expertise et de référence en santé publique in Canada recommended a mixed vaccination  
789 schedule based on some of these considerations in 2018 [122].

790 In virtually all studies considered, evidence shows that girls-only vaccination programme is a cost-effective  
791 strategy. However, achieving and maintaining high vaccine uptake over time may be challenging in practice. Recent  
792 experiences in certain Member States suggest that sudden drops in vaccination coverage are possible [34]. In such  
793 events, a female-only vaccination programme could also suffer from important drops in indirect protection of  
794 unvaccinated groups, possibly causing significant HPV-associated harm in the population over time. A gender-  
795 neutral vaccination programme would be more resilient against sudden drops of vaccination coverage as it would  
796 provide more robust and stronger indirect protection, as emerged from literature recently published in 2016 and  
797 2018 [114–115,123].

798 However, gender-neutral vaccination requires the administration of about twice as many doses and this comes with  
799 a cost for society. Nevertheless, returns on investment can be anticipated due to increased direct and indirect  
800 (herd) protection that may prevent the cost of treating excess cases of genital warts and cancer attributable to  
801 HPV in both sexes. Among other factors, this once again will be dependent on the local epidemiology of HPV-  
802 related illnesses, their current and future trends and the HPV serotypes mainly involved and circulating. The  
803 number of doses administered to each person will affect the resources needed for intervention and this will also  
804 depend on age at HPV vaccination. Currently, WHO recommendations indicate that two doses of HPV vaccine are  
805 enough when given to preadolescents and adolescents under 15 years of age, while three doses are recommended  
806 in individuals above 15 years of age [7].

807 Adding groups at risk like people living with HIV and men who have sex with men to the routine girls-only  
808 vaccination policy may be considered as an alternative option in case of limited resources. In fact, despite lower  
809 vaccine efficacy due to the higher prevalence of HPV infection in these groups, the overall impact of the  
810 intervention could still be high due to the high absolute risk among these people [124].

### 811 **5.1.2 Social aspects**

812 Cervical cancer disproportionately affects women with lower socio-economic status and socio-economic differences  
813 have been observed in attendance to cervical screening [125–127]. In certain European settings, HPV vaccination  
814 has been observed to be associated with more equal access across all socio-economic strata of the population  
815 [128]. If this were not the case, special attention should be paid to reaching all socio-economic strata and groups  
816 in the population in order to increase the benefits of HPV vaccination without causing health inequalities.

817 Since HPV is an STI, sexual mixing patterns and HPV viral circulation may vary across countries and groups. For  
818 this reason, additional resources may be best invested in certain settings in reaching girls belonging to  
819 unvaccinated subgroups of the population rather than starting a universal HPV immunisation programme that may  
820 still not protect these under-vaccinated communities (e.g. specific ethnic, cultural, socio-economic or religious  
821 groups). A HPV vaccination strategy should ideally take into account evidence on sexual mixing patterns and on  
822 circulation of HPV viral types within the population.

### 823 **5.1.3 Ethical considerations**

824 Men who have sex with men are at increased risk of HPV infection and transmission. They have limited to no  
825 protection from a female-only vaccination strategy and thus do not directly benefit from it. Adding men who have  
826 sex with men to a female-only vaccination strategy may pose certain challenges. The best immunogenic response  
827 against HPV is achieved by vaccinating preadolescent individuals, while it may turn out unfeasible and questionable  
828 to identify men who have sex with men at such an early age. Moreover, from the evidence that was reviewed in  
829 the guidance, men who have sex with men appear to have lower immunogenic responses to HPV vaccination  
830 compared with heterosexual men from the same age group and this could be possibly due to more exposure to  
831 HPV. Gender-neutral vaccination of all preadolescents would directly (and indirectly for the unvaccinated) protect  
832 men who have sex with men without posing any of these challenges.

833 A universal vaccination would also be more equal by giving both sexes the opportunity to get directly protected  
834 against HPV-related disease. This is a value judgement that each country should independently consider in light of  
835 their local situation and all the previous discussions.

836 Additionally, achieving the highest possible indirect (herd) protection and obtaining sustained reduction of HPV  
837 circulation in the population may also positively affect people who cannot directly benefit from HPV vaccination,  
838 such as those with immunocompromised conditions.

839 Regardless of the HPV vaccination strategy chosen, different countries may optionally consider offering HPV  
840 vaccination to men who have sex with men who are no longer in the target (age) groups for routine HPV  
841 vaccination in order to provide them with some direct protection against HPV-related disease.

## 842 **5.2 Possible implications of vaccinating people living with** 843 **HIV**

844 In the presence of limited direct evidence, immunogenicity data suggest that seroconversion is achieved following  
845 HPV vaccination by most people living with HIV and no safety signals for HPV vaccine have emerged in this group  
846 from previous literature reviews [41]. Although the studies reviewed in the guidance did not discriminate between  
847 different levels of immunosuppression of people living with HIV, it is known that the immunogenic response to a  
848 vaccine of people living with HIV may depend on their immunocompetence status (e.g. CD4 count), which also  
849 depends on whether they are on HIV treatment [129]. The general principle that earlier vaccination causes better  
850 immune response should theoretically also be valid for people living with HIV given sufficient immunity.

851 People living with HIV are also at increased risk of HPV infection. This may decrease the benefits of the vaccination  
852 as they may be less likely to be HPV-naïve. This once again underscores the need to vaccinate against HPV as early  
853 as possible in order to obtain greater benefits from immunisation.

## 854 **5.3 Possible implications of HPV vaccine hesitancy**

855 Despite the high number of girls successfully vaccinated in Europe every year, many still miss the opportunity to be  
856 vaccinated. Vaccine hesitancy refers to 'delay in acceptance or refusal of vaccination despite availability of  
857 vaccination services' [11], thus mainly addressing perceptions and opinions of the population that is offered or  
858 eligible for vaccination. Understanding knowledge, attitudes and decision patterns regarding HPV vaccination at all  
859 levels (decision makers, healthcare workers, parents, target populations) could be relevant for increasing and  
860 maintaining high uptake. It is important to mention the role of healthcare workers, as they are among the most  
861 trusted advisors and influencers of vaccination decisions [130] since they may administer the vaccine, inform the  
862 population on their eligibility for HPV vaccination, address concerns regarding the safety and efficacy of the vaccine  
863 and provide recommendations when requested. Healthcare workers' perceptions and opinions regarding HPV  
864 vaccination may influence their clinical behaviour and consequently patient vaccine hesitancy, as well as vaccine  
865 acceptability in general.

866 Identifying effective interventions and communication strategies, tailored to different target groups and adapted to  
867 the local context, is also an important aspect to consider.

## 868 **5.4 Remaining knowledge gaps**

869 No HPV vaccine impact or effectiveness data were captured by the systematic reviews on the topics covered by the  
870 guidance. The knowledge gap concerning real-life evidence on the 9vHPV vaccine and HPV vaccination in males  
871 will be filled by ongoing studies and could confirm positive findings coming from efficacy and immunogenicity  
872 studies.

873 After reviewing and discussing the evidence, the expert panel identified the following specific knowledge gaps and  
874 areas in need of further evidence:

- 875 • more data on efficacy and effectiveness of all available HPV vaccines in males
- 876 • additional evidence of cross-protection of all available HPV vaccines
- 877 • additional and updated evidence on strength and duration of protection of HPV vaccines
- 878 • effect of HPV vaccination according to sexual transmission patterns (e.g. number of sexual partners,  
879 subgroups of the population with different viral mixing patterns and vaccination uptake)
- 880 • efficacy of a single dose of HPV vaccine for those who do not complete the full cycle
- 881 • additional benefit of 9vHPV vaccination for women older than 25 years
- 882 • data on efficacy/effectiveness of 2vHPV vaccine in males
- 883 • data on HPV vaccine efficacy and kinetics of anti-HPV antibodies in people living with HIV
- 884 • additional evidence on HPV vaccine efficacy against genital warts and anal intraepithelial neoplasia in men  
885 who have sex with men

- 886 • age-specific prevalence of HPV infection of the oral cavity
- 887 • efficacy of HPV vaccines on oral HPV infection in males
- 888 • efficacy of HPV vaccines in immunosuppressed individuals (including people living with HIV)
- 889 • identification of immune-correlates of protection and potential use in public health surveillance
- 890 • immune/vaccine responses of different HPV serotype variants
- 891 • effectiveness of therapeutic HPV vaccination
- 892 • impact of HPV vaccination on screening uptake behaviour
- 893 • continuous vigilance on possible HPV serotype replacement
- 894 • vigilance on HPV vaccine failures and their characterisation; and
- 895 • factors affecting HPV vaccine uptake (including reasons for lower uptake in males in several settings).
- 896

## 897 **6 Next steps**

898 Research is ongoing in several of the areas covered by the guidance. Large cohort studies are being carried out  
899 and will provide data on the real-life effectiveness of the vaccine on HPV-related illness [44,116–118], while new  
900 impact assessments of current HPV vaccination programmes are being performed [46]. As more countries  
901 worldwide recommend universal HPV vaccination, it is possible that more evidence on the impact of HPV  
902 vaccination will become available in the coming years. Studies on HPV infection of the oral cavity may shed more  
903 light on the impact of HPV vaccination on oropharyngeal cancers attributable to HPV, as they have increased in  
904 certain developed countries [15,99]. Ongoing studies on the efficacy of a single dose of HPV vaccine may be  
905 informative in many respects, including kinetics of anti-HPV antibodies, duration of protection, best possible HPV  
906 vaccination schedule and cost-effectiveness [131]. More head-to-head comparisons of existing vaccines and  
907 experiences from the use of mixed HPV vaccination schedules may also produce additional insight on how to  
908 maximise effectiveness of intervention and improve efficiency [132]. Some data may be incorporated into future  
909 modelling studies to inform decision-making while taking into account possible changes in costs of intervention  
910 (including screening) and evidence about anticipated desirable effects of the vaccination.

### 911 **6.1 Screening in post-vaccination era**

912 The first routine HPV vaccination cohorts are starting to reach the age where they are invited for cervical screening  
913 for the first time. Recent research published in 2016–2017 suggests that in a (partially) vaccinated population, less  
914 intensive screening programmes, characterised by a later start age, longer time interval and less invasive primary  
915 test, may provide similar or higher benefits at lower cost (and lower harm as measured by colposcopy rate) than  
916 maintaining current screening guidelines [133–134].

917 However, Kim et al. [69] note that a universal screening policy aiming to target the average risk profile in a  
918 population, not taking into account vaccination status, may lead to inefficiencies and foregone health benefits.  
919 Therefore, it is essential to assess the unfolding impact of a less frequent screening programme on the  
920 unvaccinated: whether they will be at a heightened risk as they lose some of the direct benefit of screening or  
921 adequately protected by herd immunity. In a modelling study predicting cervical cancer incidence in England up to  
922 2040, Castanon et al. emphasise that focus should be placed on increasing screening coverage among  
923 unvaccinated women [135].

924 Furthermore, the advent of primary HPV testing [133,136], together with the development of new technologies for  
925 triage [137], will alter the general approach to the prevention of HPV-related disease over the coming years [112].

926 The guidance will need to be further updated within the next five years with evidence emerging from research and  
927 implementation of the intervention.

928



929

## References

- 930 1. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. Guidance for the introduction of HPV vaccines in EU  
931 countries. Stockholm: ECDC; 2008. [Available from:  
932 [http://ecdc.europa.eu/sites/portal/files/media/en/publications/Publications/0801\\_GUI\\_Introduction\\_of HPV  
Vaccines\\_in\\_EU.pdf](http://ecdc.europa.eu/sites/portal/files/media/en/publications/Publications/0801_GUI_Introduction_of_HP<br/>933 Vaccines_in_EU.pdf)
- 934 2. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. Introduction of HPV vaccines in European Union  
935 countries – an update. Stockholm: ECDC; 2012. Available from: [http://ecdc.europa.eu/publications-  
data/technical-guidance-introduction-hpv-vaccines-european-union-countries-update](http://ecdc.europa.eu/publications-<br/>936 data/technical-guidance-introduction-hpv-vaccines-european-union-countries-update)
- 937 3. Schiffman M, Doorbar J, Wentzensen N, de Sanjosé S, Fakhry C, Monk BJ, et al. Carcinogenic human  
938 papillomavirus infection. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. 2016 Dec 1;2:16086.
- 939 4. Bruni L, Diaz M, Castellsagué X, Ferrer E, Bosch FX, de Sanjosé S. Cervical Human Papillomavirus  
940 Prevalence in 5 Continents: Meta-Analysis of 1 Million Women with Normal Cytological Findings. *J Infect Dis*.  
941 2010 Dec 15;202(12):1789-99.
- 942 5. Bouvard V, Baan R, Straif K, Grosse Y, Secretan B, El Ghissassi F, et al. A review of human carcinogens--  
943 Part B: biological agents. *Lancet Oncol*. 2009 Apr;10(4):321-2.
- 944 6. Walboomers JM, Jacobs MV, Manos MM, Bosch FX, Kummer JA, Shah KV, et al. Human papillomavirus is a  
945 necessary cause of invasive cervical cancer worldwide. *J Pathol*. 1999 Sep;189(1):12-9.
- 946 7. Human papillomavirus vaccines: WHO position paper, May 2017. *Wkly Epidemiol Rec*.  
947 2017 May 12;92(19):241-68.
- 948 8. IARC Working Group on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Biological agents. Volume 100 B. A  
949 review of human carcinogens. *IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum*. 2012;100(Pt B):1-441.
- 950 9. Khan MJ, Castle PE, Lorincz AT, Wacholder S, Sherman M, Scott DR, et al. The Elevated 10-Year Risk of  
951 Cervical Precancer and Cancer in Women With Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Type 16 or 18 and the Possible  
952 Utility of Type-Specific HPV Testing in Clinical Practice. *J Natl Cancer Inst*. 2005 Jul 20;97(14):1072-9.
- 953 10. Forman D, de Martel C, Lacey CJ, Soerjomataram I, Lortet-Tieulent J, Bruni L, et al. Global Burden of  
954 Human Papillomavirus and Related Diseases. *Vaccine*. 2012 Nov 20;30 Suppl 5:F12-23.
- 955 11. Patel H, Jevé YB, Sherman SM, Moss EL. Knowledge of human papillomavirus and the human papillomavirus  
956 vaccine in European adolescents: a systematic review. *Sex Transm Infect*. 2016 Sep;92(6):474-9.
- 957 12. de Sanjosé S, Quint WG, Alemany L, Geraets DT, Klaustermeier JE, Lloveras B, et al. Human papillomavirus  
958 genotype attribution in invasive cervical cancer: a retrospective cross-sectional worldwide study. *Lancet*  
959 *Oncol*. 2010 Nov;11(11):1048-56.
- 960 13. International Agency for Research on Cancer. Global Cancer Observatory: Cancer Today [Internet]. Lyon:  
961 IARC; 2018 [cited 4 July 2018]. Available from: <http://gco.iarc.fr/today>
- 962 14. Hartwig S, Baldauf JJ, Dominiak-Felden G, Simondon F, Alemany L, de Sanjosé S, et al. Estimation of the  
963 epidemiological burden of HPV-related anogenital cancers, precancerous lesions, and genital warts in  
964 women and men in Europe: Potential additional benefit of a nine-valent second generation HPV vaccine  
965 compared to first generation HPV vaccines. *Papillomavirus Res*. 2015 Dec;1:90-100.
- 966 15. Castellsagué X, Alemany L, Quer M, Halc G, Quirós B, Tous S, et al. HPV Involvement in Head and Neck  
967 Cancers: Comprehensive Assessment of Biomarkers in 3680 Patients. *J Natl Cancer Inst*. 2016 Jan  
968 26;108(6):djv403.
- 969 16. Clifford GM, Tully S, Franceschi S. Carcinogenicity of Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Types in HIV-Positive  
970 Women: A Meta-Analysis From HPV Infection to Cervical Cancer. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2017 May 1;64(9):1228-  
971 1235.
- 972 17. Clifford GM, de Vuyst H, Tenet V, Plummer M, Tully S, Franceschi S. Effect of HIV Infection on Human  
973 Papillomavirus Types Causing Invasive Cervical Cancer in Africa. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*.  
974 2016 Nov 1;73(3):332-339.
- 975 18. Szabó E, Kósa C, Babarczy E, Sulyok M, Ujhelyi E, Bánhegyi D, et al. Prevalence of Anal Human  
976 Papillomavirus Infection in Hungarian Men Who Have Sex with Men. *Pathol Oncol Res*.  
977 2018 Jul;24(3):671-677.
- 978 19. Leval A, Herweijer E, Arnheim-Dahlström L, Walum H, Frans E, Sparén P, et al. Incidence of Genital Warts  
979 in Sweden Before and After Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Availability. *J Infect Dis*.  
980 2012 Sep 15;206(6):860-6.
- 981 20. Serrano B, Alemany L, Tous S, Bruni L, Clifford GM, Weiss T, et al. Potential impact of a nine-valent vaccine  
982 in human papillomavirus related cervical disease. *Infect Agent Cancer*. 2012 Dec 29;7(1):38.
- 983 21. European Medicines Agency. Annex I – Summary of Product Characteristics – Gardasil, INN-human  
984 papillomavirus vaccine [Types 6, 11, 16, 18] (Recombinant, adsorbed). London: EMA. Available from:

- 985 [http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en\\_GB/document\\_library/EPAR\\_-](http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Product_Information/human/000703/WC500021142.pdf)  
986 [Product\\_Information/human/000703/WC500021142.pdf](http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Product_Information/human/000703/WC500021142.pdf)
- 987 22. European Medicines Agency. Annex I – Summary of Product Characteristics – Cervarix, INN-Human  
988 Papillomavirus Vaccine [Types 16, 18] (Recombinant, adjuvanted, adsorbed). London: EMA. Available from:  
989 [http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en\\_GB/document\\_library/EPAR\\_-](http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Product_Information/human/000721/WC500024632.pdf)  
990 [Product\\_Information/human/000721/WC500024632.pdf](http://ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/EPAR_-_Product_Information/human/000721/WC500024632.pdf)
- 991 23. European Medicines Agency. Annex I – Summary of Product Characteristics – Gardasil 9, INN-human  
992 papillomavirus vaccine [Types 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52, 58] (Recombinant, adsorbed). London: EMA.  
993 Available from: [http://ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/gardasil-9-epar-product-](http://ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/gardasil-9-epar-product-information_en.pdf)  
994 [information\\_en.pdf](http://ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/gardasil-9-epar-product-information_en.pdf)
- 995 24. European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control. Vaccine Scheduler – Human Papillomavirus Infection:  
996 Recommended vaccinations [Internet]. Stockholm: ECDC; 2018 [cited 4 July 2018]. Available from:  
997 <http://vaccine-schedule.ecdc.europa.eu/Scheduler/ByDisease?SelectedDiseaseId=38>
- 998 25. Bruni L, Diaz M, Barrionuevo-Rosas L, Herrero R, Bray F, Bosch FX, et al. Global estimates of human  
999 papillomavirus vaccination coverage by region and income level: a pooled analysis. *Lancet Glob Health*.  
1000 2016 Jul;4(7):e453-63.
- 1001 26. Danish Ministry of Health. Regeringen vil tilbyde gratis HPV-vaccine til drenge 2018 [Internet]. Copenhagen:  
1002 Sundheds- og Ældreministeriet; 2018 [cited 29 August 2018]. Available from:  
1003 [http://www.sum.dk/Aktuelt/Nyheder/Forebyggelse/2018/August/Regeringen-vil-tilbyde-gratis-HPV-vaccine-](http://www.sum.dk/Aktuelt/Nyheder/Forebyggelse/2018/August/Regeringen-vil-tilbyde-gratis-HPV-vaccine-til-drenge.aspx)  
1004 [til-drenge.aspx](http://www.sum.dk/Aktuelt/Nyheder/Forebyggelse/2018/August/Regeringen-vil-tilbyde-gratis-HPV-vaccine-til-drenge.aspx)
- 1005 27. Takla A, Wiese-Posselt M, Harder T, Meerpohl JJ, Röbl-Mathieu M, Terhardt M, et al. Background paper for  
1006 the recommendation of HPV vaccination for boys in Germany. *Bundesgesundheitsblatt*  
1007 *Gesundheitsforschung Gesundheitsschutz*. 2018 Sep;61(9):1170-1186.
- 1008 28. Norwegian Ministry of Health and Care Services. Free HPV vaccine to boys [Internet]. Oslo: Helse- og  
1009 omsorgsdepartementet; 2017 [cited 29 August 2018]. Available from:  
1010 <http://www.regjeringen.no/en/aktuelt/free-hpv-vaccine-to-boys/id2552726>
- 1011 29. Juvet LK, Sæterdal I, Couto E, Harboe I, Klemp M. Effect of HPV-vaccination of boys. Report from  
1012 Kunnskapsenteret (Norwegian Knowledge Centre for the Health Services). No. 1–2015. Oslo:  
1013 Folkehelseinstituttet; 2015. Available from: [http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/effect-of-hpv-vaccination-of-](http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/effect-of-hpv-vaccination-of-boys)  
1014 [boys](http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/effect-of-hpv-vaccination-of-boys)
- 1015 30. Jiménez E, Torkilseng EB, Klemp M. Cost-effectiveness of HPV-vaccination of boys aged 12 in a Norwegian  
1016 setting. Report from Kunnskapsenteret (Norwegian Knowledge Centre for the Health Services), No 2–2015.  
1017 Oslo: Folkehelseinstituttet; 2015. Available from: [http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/cost-effectiveness-of-hpv-](http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/cost-effectiveness-of-hpv-vaccination-of-boys-aged-12-in-a-norwegian-settin)  
1018 [vaccination-of-boys-aged-12-in-a-norwegian-settin](http://www.fhi.no/en/publ/2015/cost-effectiveness-of-hpv-vaccination-of-boys-aged-12-in-a-norwegian-settin).
- 1019 31. UK Department of Health & Social Care. Statement on HPV vaccination – Joint Committee on Vaccination  
1020 and Immunisation. London: Department of Health & Social Care; 2018. Available from:  
1021 [http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/jcvi-statement-extending-the-hpv-vaccination-programme-](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/jcvi-statement-extending-the-hpv-vaccination-programme-conclusions)  
1022 [conclusions](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/jcvi-statement-extending-the-hpv-vaccination-programme-conclusions)
- 1023 32. Kmietowicz Z. Boys in England to get HPV vaccine from next year. *BMJ*. 2018 Jul 24;362:k3237.
- 1024 33. Public Health Agency of Sweden. Human papilloma virus vaccination of boys in the Swedish national  
1025 vaccination programme. Stockholm: Folkhälsomyndigheten; 2017. Available from:  
1026 [http://www.folkhalsomyndigheten.se/publicerat-material/publikationsarkiv/h/human-papilloma-](http://www.folkhalsomyndigheten.se/publicerat-material/publikationsarkiv/h/human-papilloma-virusvaccination-of-boys-in-the-swedish-national-vaccination-programme)  
1027 [virusvaccination-of-boys-in-the-swedish-national-vaccination-programme](http://www.folkhalsomyndigheten.se/publicerat-material/publikationsarkiv/h/human-papilloma-virusvaccination-of-boys-in-the-swedish-national-vaccination-programme)
- 1028 34. Soborg B. Addressing HPV vaccine hesitancy in Denmark. *Eur J Public Health*. 2017 Oct 20;27(Suppl 3).
- 1029 35. Brotherton JML, Bloem PN. Population-based HPV vaccination programmes are safe and effective: 2017  
1030 update and the impetus for achieving better global coverage. *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol*.  
1031 2018 Feb;47:42-58.
- 1032 36. ICO/IARC Information Centre on HPV and Cancer. HPV Information Centre [Internet]. Barcelona: Institut  
1033 Català d'Oncologia; 2018 [cited 20 February 2018]. Available from: <http://www.hpvcentre.net>
- 1034 37. Meeting of the Global Advisory Committee on Vaccine Safety, 7–8 June 2017. *Wkly Epidemiol Rec*.  
1035 2017 Jul 14;92(28):393-402.
- 1036 38. Gee J, Naleway A, Shui I, Baggs J, Yin R, Li R, et al. Monitoring the safety of quadrivalent human  
1037 papillomavirus vaccine: findings from the Vaccine Safety Datalink. *Vaccine*. 2011 Oct 26;29(46):8279-84.
- 1038 39. Phillips A, Patel C, Pillsbury A, Brotherton JML, Macartney K. Safety of Human Papillomavirus Vaccines: An  
1039 Updated Review. *Drug Saf*. 2018 Apr;41(4):329-346.
- 1040 40. European Medicines Agency. HPV vaccines: EMA confirms evidence does not support that they cause CRPS  
1041 or POTS. London: EMA; 2016. Available from:  
1042 [http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en\\_GB/document\\_library/Referrals\\_document/HPV\\_vaccines\\_20/European](http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Referrals_document/HPV_vaccines_20/European_Commission_final_decision/WC500196773.pdf)  
1043 [Commission\\_final\\_decision/WC500196773.pdf](http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Referrals_document/HPV_vaccines_20/European_Commission_final_decision/WC500196773.pdf)



- 1044 41. The Cochrane Collaboration. Randomized controlled trials of human papillomavirus vaccines: Systematic  
1045 reviews prepared by Cochrane Response, London, UK. London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2016.
- 1046 42. Drolet M, Bénard E, Boily MC, Ali H, Baandrup L, Bauer H, et al. Population-level impact and herd effects  
1047 following human papillomavirus vaccination programmes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet*  
1048 *Infect Dis*. 2015 May;15(5):565-80.
- 1049 43. Garland SM, Kjaer SK, Muñoz N, Block SL, Brown DR, DiNubile MJ, et al. Impact and Effectiveness of the  
1050 Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Vaccine: A Systematic Review of 10 Years of Real-world Experience.  
1051 *Clin Infect Dis*. 2016 Aug 15;63(4):519-27.
- 1052 44. Leval A, Herweijer E, Ploner A, Eloranta S, Fridman Simard J, Dillner J, et al. Quadrivalent Human  
1053 Papillomavirus Vaccine Effectiveness: a Swedish National Cohort Study. *J Natl Cancer Inst*.  
1054 2013 Apr 3;105(7):469-74.
- 1055 45. Kavanagh K, Pollock KG, Cuschieri K, Palmer T, Cameron RL, Watt C, et al. Changes in the prevalence of  
1056 human papillomavirus following a national bivalent human papillomavirus vaccination programme in  
1057 Scotland: a 7-year cross-sectional study. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2017 Dec;17(12):1293-1302.
- 1058 46. Patel C, Brotherton JM, Pillsbury A, Jayasinghe S, Donovan B, Macartney K, et al. The impact of 10 years of  
1059 human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination in Australia: what additional disease burden will a nonavalent  
1060 vaccine prevent? *Eurosurveillance*. 2018;23(41). Available from:  
1061 <http://www.eurosurveillance.org/content/10.2807/1560-7917.ES.2018.23.41.1700737>
- 1062 47. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Akl EA, Kunz R, Vist G, Brozek J, et al. GRADE guidelines: 1. Introduction-GRADE  
1063 evidence profiles and summary of findings tables. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011 Apr;64(4):383-94.
- 1064 48. Schunemann HJ, Brozek J, Guyatt G, Oxman AD. GRADE Handbook. Hamilton: McMaster University and  
1065 Evidence Prime; 2013 [Available from: <http://qdt.gradepro.org/app/handbook/handbook.html>]
- 1066 49. Huh WK, Joura EA, Giuliano AR, Iversen OE, de Andrade RP, Ault KA, et al. Final efficacy, immunogenicity,  
1067 and safety analyses of a nine-valent human papillomavirus vaccine in women aged 16-26 years: a  
1068 randomised, double-blind trial. *Lancet*. 2017 Sep 5;390(10108):2143-2159.
- 1069 50. Bresse X, Goergen C, Prager B, Joura E. Universal vaccination with the quadrivalent HPV vaccine in Austria:  
1070 impact on virus circulation, public health and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Expert Rev Pharmacoecon*  
1071 *Outcomes Res*. 2014 Apr;14(2):269-81.
- 1072 51. Blakely T, Kvizhinadze G, Karvonen T, Pearson AL, Smith M, Wilson N. Cost-effectiveness and equity  
1073 impacts of three HPV vaccination programmes for school-aged girls in New Zealand. *Vaccine*.  
1074 2014 May 7;32(22):2645-56.
- 1075 52. Haeussler K, Marcellusi A, Mennini FS, Favato G, Picardo M, Garganese G, et al. Cost-Effectiveness Analysis  
1076 of Universal Human Papillomavirus Vaccination Using a Dynamic Bayesian Methodology: The BEST II Study.  
1077 *Value Health*. 2015 Dec;18(8):956-68.
- 1078 53. Damm O, Horn J, Mikolajczyk RT, Kretzschmar MEE, Kaufmann AM, Deleré Y, et al. Cost-effectiveness of  
1079 human papillomavirus vaccination in Germany. *Cost Eff Resour Alloc*. 2017 Sep 4;15:18.
- 1080 54. Qendri V, Bogaards JA, Berkhof J. Health and Economic Impact of a Tender-Based, Sex-Neutral Human  
1081 Papillomavirus 16/18 Vaccination Program in the Netherlands. *J Infect Dis*. 2017 Jul 15;216(2):210-219.
- 1082 55. Llargeron N, Petry KU, Jacob J, Bianic F, Anger D, Uhart M. An estimate of the public health impact and  
1083 cost-effectiveness of universal vaccination with a 9-valent HPV vaccine in Germany. *Expert Rev*  
1084 *Pharmacoecon Outcomes Res*. 2017 Feb;17(1):85-98.
- 1085 56. Mennini FS, Bonanni P, Bianic F, de Waure C, Baio G, Plazzotta G, et al. Cost-effectiveness analysis of the  
1086 nine-valent HPV vaccine in Italy. *Cost Eff Resour Alloc*. 2017 Jul 11;15:11.
- 1087 57. Kulasingam S, Connelly L, Conway E, Hocking JS, Myers E, Regan DG, et al. A cost-effectiveness analysis of  
1088 adding a human papillomavirus vaccine to the Australian National Cervical Cancer Screening Program. *Sex*  
1089 *Health*. 2007 Sep;4(3):165-75.
- 1090 58. Laprise JF, Drolet M, Boily MC, Jit M, Sauvageau C, Franco EL, et al. Comparing the cost-effectiveness of  
1091 two- and three-dose schedules of human papillomavirus vaccination: a transmission-dynamic modelling  
1092 study. *Vaccine*. 2014 Oct 7;32(44):5845-53.
- 1093 59. Olsen J, Jepsen MR. Human papillomavirus transmission and cost-effectiveness of introducing quadrivalent  
1094 HPV vaccination in Denmark. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care*. 2010 Apr;26(2):183-91.
- 1095 60. Pearson AL, Kvizhinadze G, Wilson N, Smith M, Canfell K, Blakely T. Is expanding HPV vaccination programs  
1096 to include school-aged boys likely to be value-for-money: a cost-utility analysis in a country with an existing  
1097 school-girl program. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2014 Jun 26;14:351.
- 1098 61. Jit M, Choi YH, Edmunds WJ. Economic evaluation of human papillomavirus vaccination in the United  
1099 Kingdom. *BMJ*. 2008 Jul 17;337:a769.
- 1100 62. Zechmeister I, Blasio BF, Garnett G, Neilson AR, Siebert U. Cost-effectiveness analysis of human  
1101 papillomavirus-vaccination programs to prevent cervical cancer in Austria. *Vaccine*. 2009 Aug

- 1102 13;27(37):5133-41.
- 1103 63. Elbasha EH, Dasbach EJ. Impact of vaccinating boys and men against HPV in the United States. *Vaccine*.  
1104 2010 Oct 4;28(42):6858-67.
- 1105 64. Elbasha EH, Dasbach EJ, Insinga RP. Model for Assessing Human Papillomavirus Vaccination Strategies.  
1106 *Emerg Infect Dis*. 2007 Jan;13(1):28-41.
- 1107 65. Chesson HW, Ekwueme DU, Saraiya M, Dunne EF, Markowitz LE. The cost-effectiveness of male HPV  
1108 vaccination in the United States. *Vaccine*. 2011 Oct 26;29(46):8443-50.
- 1109 66. Olsen J, Jorgensen TR. Revisiting the cost-effectiveness of universal HPV-vaccination in Denmark  
1110 accounting for all potentially vaccine preventable HPV-related diseases in males and females. *Cost Eff*  
1111 *Resour Alloc*. 2015 Feb 11;13:4.
- 1112 67. Burger EA, Sy S, Nygård M, Kristiansen IS, Kim JJ. Prevention of HPV-related cancers in Norway: cost-  
1113 effectiveness of expanding the HPV vaccination program to include pre-adolescent boys. *PLoS One*. 2014  
1114 Mar 20;9(3):e89974.
- 1115 68. Taira AV, Neukermans CP, Sanders GD. Evaluating Human Papillomavirus Vaccination Programs. *Emerg*  
1116 *Infect Dis*. 2004 Nov;10(11):1915-23.
- 1117 69. Kim JJ, Goldie SJ. Cost effectiveness analysis of including boys in a human papillomavirus vaccination  
1118 programme in the United States. *BMJ*. 2009 Oct 8;339:b3884.
- 1119 70. Marseille E, Larson B, Kazi DS, Kahn JG, Rosen S. Thresholds for the cost-effectiveness of interventions:  
1120 alternative approaches. *Bull World Health Organ*. 2015 Feb 1;93(2):118-24.
- 1121 71. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Guide to the methods of technology appraisal 2013 –  
1122 Process and methods [PMG9] [Internet]. London: NICEexcellence; 2013 [cited 28 November 2017]. Available  
1123 from: <http://www.nice.org.uk/process/pmg9/chapter/foreword>
- 1124 72. Vallejo-Torres L, García-Lorenzo B, Serrano-Aguilar P. Estimating a cost-effectiveness threshold for the  
1125 Spanish NHS. *Health Econ*. 2018 Apr;27(4):746-761.
- 1126 73. Neumann PJ, Sandberg EA, Bell CM, Stone PW, Chapman RH. Are Pharmaceuticals Cost-Effective? A Review  
1127 Of The Evidence. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2000 Mar-Apr;19(2):92-109.
- 1128 74. World Health Organization. Macroeconomics and Health: Investing in Health for Economic Development.  
1129 Geneva: WHOrganization; 2001. Available from: <http://www.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42435>
- 1130 75. Van Damme P, Olsson SE, Block S, Castellsagué X, Gray GE, Herrera T, et al. Immunogenicity and Safety of  
1131 a 9-Valent HPV Vaccine. *Pediatrics*. 2015 Jul;136(1):e28-39.
- 1132 76. Castellsagué X, Giuliano AR, Goldstone S, Guevara A, Mogensen O, Palefsky JM, et al. Immunogenicity and  
1133 safety of the 9-valent HPV vaccine in men. *Vaccine*. 2015 Nov 27;33(48):6892-901.
- 1134 77. FUTURE I/II Study Group, Dillner J, Kjaer SK, Wheeler CM, Sigurdsson K, Iversen OE, et al. Four year  
1135 efficacy of prophylactic human papillomavirus quadrivalent vaccine against low grade cervical, vulvar, and  
1136 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia and anogenital warts: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*.  
1137 2010 Jul 20;341:c3493.
- 1138 78. Kjaer SK, Sigurdsson K, Iversen OE, Hernandez-Avila M, Wheeler CM, Perez G, et al. A Pooled Analysis of  
1139 Continued Prophylactic Efficacy of Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus (Types 6/11/16/18) Vaccine against  
1140 High-grade Cervical and External Genital Lesions. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*. 2009 Oct;2(10):868-78.
- 1141 79. Villa LL, Costa RL, Petta CA, Andrade RP, Ault KA, Giuliano AR, et al. Prophylactic quadrivalent human  
1142 papillomavirus (types 6, 11, 16, and 18) L1 virus-like particle vaccine in young women: a randomised  
1143 double-blind placebo-controlled multicentre phase II efficacy trial. *Lancet Oncol*. 2005 May;6(5):271-8.
- 1144 80. Iversen OE, Miranda MJ, Ulied A, Soerdal T, Lazarus E, Chokephaibulkit K, et al. Immunogenicity of the  
1145 9-Valent HPV Vaccine Using 2-Dose Regimens in Girls and Boys vs a 3-Dose Regimen in Women. *JAMA*.  
1146 2016 Dec 13;316(22):2411-2421.
- 1147 81. Vesikari T, Brodzki N, van Damme P, Diez-Domingo J, Icardi G, Petersen LK, et al. A Randomized,  
1148 Double-Blind, Phase III Study of the Immunogenicity and Safety of a 9-Valent Human Papillomavirus L1  
1149 Virus-Like Particle Vaccine (V503) Versus Gardasil® in 9-15-Year-Old Girls. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*.  
1150 2015 Sep;34(9):992-8.
- 1151 82. Goldstone SE, Jessen H, Palefsky JM, Giuliano AR, Moreira ED Jr., Vardas E, et al. Quadrivalent HPV vaccine  
1152 efficacy against disease related to vaccine and non-vaccine HPV types in males. *Vaccine*.  
1153 2013 Aug 20;31(37):3849-55.
- 1154 83. Giuliano AR, Palefsky JM, Goldstone S, Moreira ED Jr., Penny ME, Aranda C, et al. Efficacy of Quadrivalent  
1155 HPV Vaccine against HPV Infection and Disease in Males. *N Engl J Med*. 2011 Feb 3;364(5):401-11.
- 1156 84. Van Damme P, Meijer CJLM, Kieninger D, Schuyleman A, Thomas S, Luxembourg A, et al. A phase III  
1157 clinical study to compare the immunogenicity and safety of the 9-valent and quadrivalent HPV vaccines in  
1158 men. *Vaccine*. 2016 Jul 29;34(35):4205-4512.

- 1159 85. Palefsky JM, Giuliano AR, Goldstone S, Moreira ED Jr., Aranda C, Jessen H, et al. HPV Vaccine against Anal  
1160 HPV Infection and Anal Intraepithelial Neoplasia. *N Engl J Med.* 2011 Oct 27;365(17):1576-85.
- 1161 86. Hillman RJ, Giuliano AR, Palefsky JM, Goldstone S, Moreira ED Jr., Vardas E, et al. Immunogenicity of the  
1162 Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus (Type 6/11/16/18) Vaccine in Males 16 to 26 Years Old. *Clin Vaccine*  
1163 *Immunol.* 2012 Feb;19(2):261-7.
- 1164 87. Reisinger KS, Block SL, Lazcano-Ponce E, Samakoses R, Esser MT, Erick J, et al. Safety and Persistent  
1165 Immunogenicity of a Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Types 6, 11, 16, 18 L1 Virus-Like Particle Vaccine  
1166 in Preadolescents and Adolescents: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.*  
1167 2007 Mar;26(3):201-9.
- 1168 88. Petäjä T, Keränen H, Karppa T, Kawa A, Lantela S, Siitari-Mattila M, et al. Immunogenicity and Safety of  
1169 Human Papillomavirus (HPV)-16/18 AS04-Adjuvanted Vaccine in Healthy Boys Aged 10-18 Years. *J Adolesc*  
1170 *Health.* 2009 Jan;44(1):33-40.
- 1171 89. Ferris D, Samakoses R, Block SL, Lazcano-Ponce E, Restrepo JA, Reisinger KS, et al. Long-term Study of a  
1172 Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Vaccine. *Pediatrics.* 2014 Sep;134(3):e657-65.
- 1173 90. Block SL, Nolan T, Sattler C, Barr E, Giacoletti KE, Marchant CD, et al. Comparison of the Immunogenicity  
1174 and Reactogenicity of a Prophylactic Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus (types 6, 11, 16, and 18) L1 Virus-  
1175 Like Particle Vaccine in Male and Female Adolescents and Young Adult Women. *Pediatrics.*  
1176 2006 Nov;118(5):2135-45.
- 1177 91. National Library of Medicine. Effectiveness, Safety and Immunogenicity of GSK Biologicals' HPV Vaccine  
1178 GSK580299 (Cervarix TM) Administered in Healthy Adolescents. Bethesda: National Institutes of Health;  
1179 2017 [cited 4 July 2018]. Available from: <http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00534638>
- 1180 92. Levin MJ, Moscicki AB, Song LY, Fenton T, Meyer WA 3rd, Read JS, et al. Safety and Immunogenicity of a  
1181 Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus (types 6, 11, 16, and 18) Vaccine in HIV-Infected Children 7 to 12  
1182 Years Old. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr.* 2010 Oct;55(2):197-204.
- 1183 93. Weinberg A, Song LY, Saah A, Brown M, Moscicki AB, Meyer WA 3rd, et al. Humoral, Mucosal, and Cell-  
1184 Mediated Immunity Against Vaccine and Nonvaccine Genotypes After Administration of Quadrivalent Human  
1185 Papillomavirus Vaccine to HIV-Infected Children. *J Infect Dis.* 2012 Oct;206(8):1309-18.
- 1186 94. Wilkin T, Lee JY, Lensing SY, Stier EA, Goldstone SE, Berry JM, et al. Safety and Immunogenicity of the  
1187 Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Vaccine in HIV-1-Infected Men. *J Infect Dis.* 2010 Oct 15;202(8):1246-53.
- 1188 95. Denny L, Hendricks B, Gordon C, Thomas F, Hezareh M, Dobbelaere K, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of  
1189 the HPV-16/18 AS04-adjuvanted vaccine in HIV-positive women in South Africa: A partially-blind  
1190 randomised placebo-controlled study. *Vaccine.* 2013 Nov 19;31(48):5745-53.
- 1191 96. Faust H, Toft L, Sehr P, Müller M, Bonde J, Forslund O, et al. Human Papillomavirus neutralizing and cross-  
1192 reactive antibodies induced in HIV-positive subjects after vaccination with quadrivalent and bivalent HPV  
1193 vaccines. *Vaccine.* 2016 Mar 18;34(13):1559-1565.
- 1194 97. Toft L, Storgaard M, Müller M, Sehr P, Bonde J, Tolstrup M, et al. Comparison of the immunogenicity and  
1195 reactogenicity of Cervarix and Gardasil human papillomavirus vaccines in HIV-infected adults: a randomized,  
1196 double-blind clinical trial. *J Infect Dis.* 2014 Apr 15;209(8):1165-73.
- 1197 98. McClymont E, Lee M, Raboud J, Coutlée F, Walmsley S, Lipsky N, et al. The Efficacy of the Quadrivalent Human  
1198 Papillomavirus Vaccine in Girls and Women Living with HIV. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2019 Feb 15;68(5):788-794.
- 1199 99. Wilkin TJ, Chen H, Cespedes MS, Leon-Cruz JT, Godfrey C, Chiao EY, et al. A Randomized, Placebo-  
1200 Controlled Trial of the Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Vaccine in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-  
1201 Infected Adults Aged 27 Years or Older: AIDS Clinical Trials Group Protocol A5298. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2018 Oct  
1202 15;67(9):1339-1346.
- 1203 100. Chow EPF, Machalek DA, Tabrizi SN, Danielewski JA, Fehler G, Bradshaw CS, et al. Quadrivalent vaccine-  
1204 targeted human papillomavirus genotypes in heterosexual men after the Australian female human  
1205 papillomavirus vaccination programme: a retrospective observational study. *Lancet Infect Dis.*  
1206 2017 Jan;17(1):68-77.
- 1207 101. Lin A, Ong KJ, Hobbelen P, King E, Mesher D, Edmunds WJ, et al. Impact and Cost-effectiveness of  
1208 Selective Human Papillomavirus Vaccination of Men Who Have Sex With Men. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2017 Mar  
1209 1;64(5):580-588.
- 1210 102. Malmqvist E, Natunen K, Lehtinen M, Helgesson G. Just implementation of human papillomavirus  
1211 vaccination. *J Med Ethics.* 2012 Apr;38(4):247-9.
- 1212 103. Suijkerbuijk AW, Donken R, Lugné AK, de Wit GA, Meijer CJ, de Melker HE, et al. The whole story: a  
1213 systematic review of economic evaluations of HPV vaccination including non-cervical HPV-associated  
1214 diseases. *Expert Rev Vaccines.* 2017 Apr;16(4):361-375.
- 1215 104. Canfell K, Chesson H, Kulasingam SL, Berkhof J, Diaz M, Kim JJ. Modeling Preventative Strategies against  
1216 Human Papillomavirus-Related Disease in Developed Countries. *Vaccine.* 2012 Nov 20;30 Suppl 5:F157-67.

- 1217 105. Brisson M, Laprise JF, Drolet M, Van de Velde N, Franco EL, Kliewer EV, et al. Comparative cost-  
1218 effectiveness of the quadrivalent and bivalent human papillomavirus vaccines: a transmission-dynamic  
1219 modeling study. *Vaccine*. 2013 Aug 20;31(37):3863-71.
- 1220 106. Zhang L, Regan DG, Ong JJ, Gambhir M, Chow EPF, Zou H, et al. Targeted human papillomavirus  
1221 vaccination for young men who have sex with men in Australia yields significant population benefits and is  
1222 cost-effective. *Vaccine*. 2017 Sep 5;35(37):4923-4929.
- 1223 107. Kim JJ. Targeted human papillomavirus vaccination of men who have sex with men in the USA: a cost-  
1224 effectiveness modelling analysis. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2010 Dec;10(12):845-52.
- 1225 108. Deshmukh AA, Chiao EY, Das P, Cantor SB. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of quadrivalent  
1226 human papillomavirus vaccination in HIV-negative men who have sex with men to prevent recurrent high-  
1227 grade anal intraepithelial neoplasia. *Vaccine*. 2014 Dec 5;32(51):6941-6947.
- 1228 109. Public Health England. HPV vaccination programme for men who have sex with men (MSM). London: PHE;  
1229 2018. Available from: [http://www.gov.uk/government/collections/hpv-vaccination-for-men-who-have-sex-  
1230 with-men-msm-programme](http://www.gov.uk/government/collections/hpv-vaccination-for-men-who-have-sex-with-men-msm-programme)
- 1231 110. Deshmukh AA, Chhatwal J, Chiao EY, Nyitray AG, Das P, Cantor SB. Long-Term Outcomes of Adding HPV  
1232 Vaccine to the Anal Intraepithelial Neoplasia Treatment Regimen in HIV-Positive Men Who Have Sex With  
1233 Men. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015 Nov 15;61(10):1527-35.
- 1234 111. Deshmukh AA, Cantor SB, Fenwick E, Chiao EY, Nyitray AG, Stier EA, et al. Adjuvant HPV vaccination for  
1235 anal cancer prevention in HIV-positive men who have sex with men: The time is now. *Vaccine*.  
1236 2017 Sep 12;35(38):5102-9.
- 1237 112. Malagón T, Laurie C, Franco EL. Human papillomavirus vaccination and the role of herd effects in future  
1238 cancer control planning: a review. *Expert Rev Vaccines*. 2018 May;17(5):395-409.
- 1239 113. Diaz M, de Sanjosé S, Bosch FX, Bruni L. Present challenges in cervical cancer prevention: Answers from  
1240 cost-effectiveness analyses. *Rep Pract Oncol Radiother*. 2018 Nov-Dec;23(6):484-494.
- 1241 114. Lehtinen M, Söderlund-Strand A, Vänskä S, Luostarinen T, Eriksson T, Natunen K, et al. Impact of gender-  
1242 neutral or girls-only vaccination against human papillomavirus-Results of a community-randomized clinical  
1243 trial (I). *Int J Cancer*. 2018 Mar 1;142(5):949-958.
- 1244 115. Lehtinen M, Luostarinen T, Vänskä S, Söderlund-Strand A, Eriksson T, Natunen K, et al. Gender-neutral  
1245 vaccination provides improved control of human papillomavirus types 18/31/33/35 through herd immunity:  
1246 Results of a community randomized trial (III). *Int J Cancer*. 2018 Nov 1;143(9):2299-2310.
- 1247 116. Skufca J, Ollgren J, Artama M, Ruokokoski E, Nohynek H, Palmu AA. The association of adverse events with  
1248 bivalent human papilloma virus vaccination: A nationwide register-based cohort study in Finland. *Vaccine*.  
1249 2018 Sep 18;36(39):5926-5933.
- 1250 117. Scheller NM, Svanström H, Pasternak B, Arnheim-Dahlström L, Sundström K, Fink K, et al. Quadrivalent HPV  
1251 Vaccination and Risk of Multiple Sclerosis and Other Demyelinating Diseases of the Central Nervous System.  
1252 *JAMA*. 2015 Jan 6;313(1):54-61.
- 1253 118. Arnheim-Dahlström L, Pasternak B, Svanström H, Sparén P, Hviid A. Autoimmune, neurological, and venous  
1254 thromboembolic adverse events after immunisation of adolescent girls with quadrivalent human  
1255 papillomavirus vaccine in Denmark and Sweden: cohort study. *BMJ*. 2013 Oct 9;347:f5906.
- 1256 119. Brotherton JML, Tabrizi SN, Phillips S, Pyman J, Cornall AM, Lambie N, et al. Looking beyond human  
1257 papillomavirus (HPV) genotype 16 and 18: Defining HPV genotype distribution in cervical cancers in  
1258 Australia prior to vaccination. *Int J Cancer*. 2017 Oct 15;141(8):1576-1584.
- 1259 120. Drolet M, Boily MC, Van de Velde N, Franco EL, Brisson M. Vaccinating Girls and Boys with Different Human  
1260 Papillomavirus Vaccines: Can It Optimise Population-Level Effectiveness? *PLoS One*.  
1261 2013 Jun 26;8(6):e67072.
- 1262 121. Brisson M, Laprise JF, Chesson HW, Drolet M, Malagón T, Boily MC, et al. Health and Economic Impact of  
1263 Switching from a 4-Valent to a 9-Valent HPV Vaccination Program in the United States. *J Natl Cancer Inst*.  
1264 2015 Oct 4;108(1).
- 1265 122. Institut national de santé publique Québec. Advisory report on the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Vaccination  
1266 Schedule. Québec: INSPQ; 2018. Available from: <http://www.inspq.qc.ca/en/publications/2458>
- 1267 123. Elfström KM, Lazzarato F, Franceschi S, Dillner J, Baussano I. Human Papillomavirus Vaccination of Boys  
1268 and Extended Catch-up Vaccination: Effects on the Resilience of Programs. *J Infect Dis*.  
1269 2016 Jan 15;213(2):199-205.
- 1270 124. Harder T, Wichmann O, Klug SJ, van der Sande MAB, Wiese-Posselt M. Efficacy, effectiveness and safety of  
1271 vaccination against human papillomavirus in males: a systematic review. *BMC Med*. 2018 Jul 18;16(1):110.
- 1272 125. Saghari S, Ghamsary M, Marie-Mitchell A, Oda K, Morgan JW. Sociodemographic predictors of delayed-  
1273 versus early-stage cervical cancer in California. *Ann Epidemiol*. 2015 Apr;25(4):250-5.
- 1274 126. Gauri A, Messiah SE, Bouzoubaa LA, Moore KJ, Koru-Sengul T. Cervical cancer sociodemographic and

- 1275 diagnostic disparities in Florida: a population-based study (1981-2013) by stage at presentation.  
 1276 Ethn Health. 2018 May 5:1-9.
- 1277 127. Akinyemiju T, Ogunsina K, Sakhuja S, Ogbhodo V, Braithwaite D. Life-course socioeconomic status and  
 1278 breast and cervical cancer screening: analysis of the WHO's Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health  
 1279 (SAGE). *BMJ Open*. 2016 Nov 22;6(11):e012753.
- 1280 128. Cameron RL, Kavanagh K, Cameron Watt D, Robertson C, Cuschieri K, Ahmed S, et al. The impact of  
 1281 bivalent HPV vaccine on cervical intraepithelial neoplasia by deprivation in Scotland: reducing the gap.  
 1282 *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2017 Oct;71(10):954-960.
- 1283 129. Crum-Cianflone NF, Wallace MR. Vaccination in HIV-Infected Adults. *AIDS Patient Care STDS*.  
 1284 2014 Aug;28(8):397-410.
- 1285 130. Coles VA, Patel AS, Allen FL, Keeping ST, Carroll SM. The association of human papillomavirus vaccination  
 1286 with sexual behaviours and human papillomavirus knowledge: a systematic review. *Int J STD AIDS*.  
 1287 2015 Oct;26(11):777-88.
- 1288 131. Stanley M, Dull P. HPV single-dose vaccination: Impact potential, evidence base and further evaluation.  
 1289 *Vaccine*. 2018 Aug 6;36(32 Pt A):4759-60.
- 1290 132. Gilca V, Sauvageau C, Panicker G, De Serres G, Ouakki M, Unger ER. Immunogenicity and safety of a mixed  
 1291 vaccination schedule with one dose of nonavalent and one dose of bivalent HPV vaccine versus two doses  
 1292 of nonavalent vaccine - A randomized clinical trial. *Vaccine*. 2018 Nov 12;36(46):7017-7024.
- 1293 133. El-Zein M, Richardson L, Franco EL. Cervical cancer screening of HPV vaccinated populations: Cytology,  
 1294 molecular testing, both or none. *J Clin Virol*. 2016 Mar;76 Suppl 1:S62-S68.
- 1295 134. Simms KT, Hall M, Smith MA, Lew JB, Hughes S, Yuill S, et al. Optimal Management Strategies for Primary  
 1296 HPV Testing for Cervical Screening: Cost-Effectiveness Evaluation for the National Cervical Screening  
 1297 Program in Australia. *PLoS One*. 2017 Jan 17;12(1):e0163509.
- 1298 135. Castanon A, Landy R, Pesola F, Windridge P, Sasieni P. Prediction of cervical cancer incidence in England,  
 1299 UK, up to 2040, under four scenarios: a modelling study. *Lancet Public Health*. 2018 Jan;3(1):e34-e43.
- 1300 136. Ronco G, Giorgi Rossi P, Giubilate P, Del Mistro A, Zappa M, Carozzi F, et al. A first survey of HPV-based  
 1301 screening in routine cervical cancer screening in Italy. *Epidemiol Prev*. 2015 May-Jun;39(3 Suppl 1):77-83.
- 1302 137. Verhoef VM, Bosgraaf RP, van Kemenade FJ, Rozendaal L, Heideman DA, Hesselink AT, et al. Triage by  
 1303 methylation-marker testing versus cytology in women who test HPV-positive on self-collected cervicovaginal  
 1304 specimens (PROTECT-3): a randomised controlled non-inferiority trial. *Lancet Oncol*. 2014 Mar;15(3):315-22.  
 1305



1306

## Annex 1. Supporting tables

1307 **Table A1. Numbers of cases and rates (per 100 000) of cancer attributable to HPV in 2012 by country**

	Cervical cancer				Other anogenital	Head and neck
	Annual number new cases	Incidence ASR (W)	Annual number of deaths	Mortality ASR (W)	Incidence ASR (W)	Incidence ASR (W)
Austria	363	5.8	178	2	1.19	1.27
Belgium	639	8.6	219	1.9	1.54	1.68
Bulgaria	1 254	24.5	437	7	0.97	1.01
Croatia	325	10	140	3.2	1.14	0.84
Cyprus	31	4.1	17	1.5	0.92	0.18
Czech Republic	1 016	14.1	315	3.2	0.99	1.44
Denmark	363	10.6	97	1.9	2.16	1.48
Estonia	186	19.9	80	5.9	1.05	0.86
Finland	143	4.3	53	1	1.02	0.65
France	2 862	6.8	1167	1.9	1.76	1.88
Germany	4 995	8.2	1 566	1.7	1.27	1.79
Greece	421	5.2	208	1.8	0.82	0.27
Hungary	1 178	18	461	5.3	0.93	3.04
Iceland	14	7.9	2	0.4	1.49	0.54
Ireland	357	13.6	101	3.3	1.4	0.9
Italy	2 918	6.7	1 016	1.5	1.07	0.46
Latvia	284	17.3	135	6.3	0.99	0.92
Lithuania	615	26.1	221	7.5	1.08	1.16
Luxembourg	24	4.9	13	2.4	1.29	1.31
Malta	12	3.8	3	0.8	0.98	0.48
Netherlands	750	6.8	242	1.6	1.66	0.95
Norway	294	9.8	101	2.3	1.67	0.8
Poland	3 513	12.2	1 858	5.4	0.72	1.27
Portugal	720	9	390	3.7	0.92	1.02
Romania	4 343	28.6	1 909	10.8	0.77	2.02
Slovakia	607	16.1	232	5.2	0.94	2.08
Slovenia	139	10.5	64	3	1.2	0.84
Spain	2 511	7.8	848	2.1	1	0.65
Sweden	451	7.4	187	1.9	1.28	0.72
United Kingdom	659	7.1	979	1.8	1.35	0.99

1308 *Age-standardised (world) incidence rate (per 100 000) of cancer cases attributable to HPV in 2012 by country in Europe.*

1309 *GLOBOCAN 2012, IARC -27.6.2018*

1310 *de Martel C, Int J Cancer. 2017*

1311 *ASR (W): age-standardised rate (women)*

1312

1313

## Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in females 16–26 years old

1314

**Table A2. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 16–26-years**

1315

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18	6MPI	4vHPV (3RCT) (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
	CIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
	Cervical cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>γ</sup>	Not serious	Low
	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>γ</sup>	Not serious	Low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58	6MPI	9vHPV (1RCT) (b)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	CIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	Cervical cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>γ</sup>	Not serious	Moderate
	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low

1316 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1317 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1318 \* : Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine.

1319 <sup>γ</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of ≥CIN2, ≥VIN2 or ≥VaIN2 as surrogate markers for cervical, vulvar or vaginal  
 1320 cancer.

1321 <sup>α</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1322 <sup>β</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1323 a: HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 data from protocols 007/NCT00365716 and NCT00365378, 013/NCT00092521, 015/NCT00092534  
 1324 [4-6] (PICO2 Supp04); supportive data from protocols 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO5 and PICO6 Supp05), 002/NCT00943722 [2]  
 1325 (PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 003/NCT01651949 [3] (PICO11 Supp05)

1326 b: HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from protocols  
 1327 002/NCT00943722 [2] (PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 003/NCT01651949 [3] (PICO11 Supp05).

1328 Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Castellsagué, et  
 1329 al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901; 4. Kjær SK, et al. Cancer Prev Res. 2009;2:868-78; 5. Dillner J, et al. BMJ. 2010;341:c3493;  
 1330 6. Villa LL, et al. Lancet Oncol. 2005;6:271-8.2

1331

1332 **Table A1. Available data for females 16–26 years old from 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related		HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related	
	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	No(a)	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	Yes [1]	Immunogenicity [1–3]
CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	No(a)	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	Yes [1]	Immunogenicity [1–3]
CIN2/3 or worse	No(a)	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	Yes [1]	Immunogenicity [1–3]
Cervical cancer	No	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	No	≥CIN2, immunogenicity [1–3]
VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	No(a)	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	Yes [1]	Immunogenicity [1–3]
Anogenital warts	No(a)	Immunogenicity(b)[1-3]	--	--

1333 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial*  
 1334 *neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1335 *a: 9vHPV vaccine clinical used 4vHPV vaccine as a comparator. This trial did not have enough power to assess vaccine efficacy for*  
 1336 *clinical endpoints related to HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18.*

1337 *b: Immunogenicity of 9vHPV compared with 4vHPV vaccine was used to infer efficacy.*

1338 *Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Castellsagué X,*  
 1339 *et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901.*

1340 **Table A2. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females 16–26 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
007/NCT00365716 and NCT00365378, 013/NCT00092521, 015/NCT00092534 [4-6]	4vHPV in females 16–26 years (per protocol population)	Placebo in females 16–26 years old	551	6MPI	89.0% (70.0–97.0) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 729	CIN2/3 or worse	98.2% (93.3–99.8) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 802	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	100.0% (82.6–100.0) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 334	Anogenital warts	98.9% (96.1–99.9) – PICO2 Supp04

1341 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial*  
 1342 *neoplasia; vVaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1343 *Sources: 4. Villa LL, et al. Lancet Oncol. 2005;6:271-8; 5. Kjær SK, et al. Cancer Prev Res. 2009;2:868-78; 6. Dillner J, et al. BMJ.*  
 1344 *2010;341:c3493.*

1345 **Table A3. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in females 16–26**  
1346 **years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
001/NCT00543543 [1]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	11 896	6MPI	96.0% (94.6–97.1) – PICO1 Supp04
			12 033	CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	97.4% (85.0–99.9) – PICO1 Supp04
			11 892	CIN2/3 or worse	97.1% (83.5–99.9) – PICO1 Supp04
			12 021	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	100.0% (–71.5–100.0) – PICO1 Supp04
			14 215	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5, PICO6 Supp05
002/NCT00943722 [2]	9vHPV in females and males 9–15 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	3 074	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO2, PICO8 Supp05
003/NCT01651949 [3]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in males 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2 520	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO11 Supp05

1347 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial*  
 1348 *neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1349 *Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Castellsagué X,*  
 1350 *et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901.*



1351

## Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in females 9–15 years old

1352

**Table A4. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of females 9–15 years old**

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18	6MPI	4vHPV (3RCT)(a)	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*y</sup>	Not serious	Low
	CIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*y</sup>	Not serious	Low
	Cervical cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*xy</sup>	Not serious	Low
	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*y</sup>	Not serious	Low
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*xy</sup>	Not serious	Low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*y</sup>	Not serious	Low
HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58	6MPI	9vHPV (1RCT)(b)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>y</sup>	Not serious	Moderate
	CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>y</sup>	Not serious	Moderate
	CIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>y</sup>	Not serious	Moderate
	Cervical cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>xy</sup>	Not serious	Low
	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>y</sup>	Very serious <sup>oβ</sup>	Very low
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>xy</sup>	Very serious <sup>oβ</sup>	Very low

1353

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia

1354

\*: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine.

1355

<sup>y</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to females 16–26 years old.

1356

<sup>x</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of  $\geq$ CIN2,  $\geq$ VIN2 or  $\geq$ VaIN2 as surrogate markers for cervical, vulvar or vaginal cancer.

1357

<sup>o</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1358

<sup>β</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1359

a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 007/NCT00365716 and NCT00365378, 013/NCT00092521, 015/NCT00092534 [5–7]

1360

(PICO2 Supp04); supportive data from protocols 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO5 and PICO6 Supp05), 002/NCT00943722 [2]

1361

(PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 009/NCT01304498 [3] (PICO1 Supp05), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO3 Supp05)

1362

b: HPV31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from protocols

1363

002/NCT00943722 [2] (PICO2 and PICO8 Supp05), 009/NCT01304498 [3] (PICO1 Supp05), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO3

1364

Supp05).

1365

Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Vesikari T, et al.

1366

Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2015;34:992-8; 4. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421; 5. Kjær SK, et al. Cancer Prev Res.

1367

2009;2:868-78; 6. Dillner J, et al. BMJ. 2010;341:c3493; 7. Villa LL, et al. Lancet Oncol. 2005;6:271-8.2.

1368

1369

1370

1371 **Table A5. Available data for females 9–15 years old from 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related		HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related	
	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	No	Immunogenicity(a)[2-4]	No	Immunogenicity [2-4]
CIN2/3 or worse	No	Immunogenicity(a)[2-4]	No	Immunogenicity [2-4]
Cervical cancer	No	Immunogenicity(a)[2-4]	No	≥CIN2, immunogenicity [2-4]
VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	No	Immunogenicity(a)[2-4]	No	Immunogenicity [2-4]
Anogenital warts	No	Immunogenicity(a)[2-4]	--	--

1372 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1373 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1374 a: Immunogenicity of two clinical trials comparing 3 doses of the 9vHPV vaccine in females aged 9–15 years old with females  
 1375 aged 16–26 years and comparing 3 doses 9vHPV with 4vHPV vaccine in females aged 9–15 years old was used to infer efficacy.

1376 Sources: 2. Van Damme P, et al. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Vesikari T et al. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2015;34:992-8;

1377 4. Iversen OE, et al. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2411-2421.

1378 **Table A6. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females 9–15 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
007/NCT00365716 and NCT00365378, 013/NCT00092521, 015/NCT00092534 [5-7]	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in females 16–26 years old	551	6MPI	89.0% (70.0-97.0) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 729	CIN2/3 or worse	98.2% (93.3-99.8) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 802	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	100.0% (82.6-100.0) – PICO2 Supp04
			15 334	Anogenital warts	98.9% (96.1–99.9) – PICO2 Supp04

1379 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1380 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1381 Sources: 5. Villa LL, et al. *Lancet Oncol*. 2005;6:271-8; 6 Kjær SK, et al. *Cancer Prev Res* 2009;2:868-78; 7 Dillner J, et al. *BMJ*.  
 1382 2010;341:c3493.

1383 **Table A7. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in females 9–15 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
001/NCT00543543 [1]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	11 896	6MPI	96.0% (94.6-97.1) - PICO1 Supp04
			12 033	CIN2/3, VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	97.4% (85.0-99.9) - PICO1 Supp04
			11 892	CIN2/3 or worse	97.1% (83.5-99.9) - PICO1 Supp04
			12 021	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	100.0% (-71.5-100.0) - PICO1 Supp04
			14 215	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5, PICO6 Supp05
002/NCT00943722 [2]	9vHPV in females 9–15 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2 405	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO2, Supp05
009/NCT01304498 [3]	9vHPV in females 9–15 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 9–15 years old (immunobridging)	600	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO1 Supp05
010/NCT01984697 [4]	9vHPV (2 doses) in females 9–14 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV (3 doses) in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	554	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO3 Supp05

1384 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1385 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1386 Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. *Lancet*. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Vesikari T et al.  
 1387 *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2015;34:992-8; 4. Iversen OE, et al. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2411-2421.

1388

## Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in males 16–26 years old

1389

**Table A8. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 16–26 years old**

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18	6MPI	4vHPV (1RCT) (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
	AIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
	Anal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious* <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	PeIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	Penile cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious* <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate
HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58	6MPI	9vHPV (1RCT) (b)	These outcomes are not assessable by GRADE methodology due to the lack of clinical efficacy data in males. Efficacy study in males would require a comparison between the investigational 9vHPV vaccine and the licensed 4vHPV vaccine (using a placebo would not be acceptable since the 4vHPV vaccine prevents anal lesions due to HPV types 16 and 18). Consequently, low incidence of HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-associated disease would be expected with both vaccines, and the study would require a prohibitively large sample size. As an alternative approach, two immunobridging studies were used to infer efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in men 16–26 years. These studies evaluate the immunogenicity of the 9vHPV vaccine in males 16–26 years old compared to either 4vHPV or 9vHPV vaccine in females 16–26 years old (the population used to establish 9vHPV vaccine efficacy).				
	AIN2/3						
	Anal cancer						
	PeIN2/3						
	Penile cancer						

1390

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1391

\*: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine.

1392

<sup>γ</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of AIN2/3 or PeIN2/3 as surrogate markers for anal cancer or penile cancer.

1393

<sup>α</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1394

<sup>β</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1395

a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [4–6] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols 003/NCT01651949 [2] (PICO11 Supp05), 020/NCT02114385 [3] (PICO10 Supp05)

1396

b: HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from protocols 003/NCT01651949 [2] (PICO11 Supp05), 020/NCT02114385 [3] (PICO10 Supp05).

1397

Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Castellsagué, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901; 3. Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212; 4. Palefsky J, et al. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1576-85; 5. Giuliano AR, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:401-11; 6. Goldstone SE, et al. Vaccine. 2013;31:3849-55.

1400

**Table A9. Available data for males 16–26 years old from 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related		HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related	
	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	No	Immunogenicity [2,3]
AIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	No	Immunogenicity [2,3]
Anal cancer	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	No	Immunogenicity [2,3]
PeIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	No	Immunogenicity [2,3]
Penile cancer	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	No	Immunogenicity [2,3]
Anogenital warts	No	Immunogenicity(b) [2,3]	--	--

1404

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1405

a: Immunogenicity from the pivotal clinical trial (in females 16–26 years old) and from two immunobridging clinical trials (comparing 3 doses of the 9vHPV vaccine in heterosexual males aged 16–26 years old with females aged 16–26 years and comparing 3 doses 9vHPV with 4vHPV vaccine in males aged 16–26 years) were used to infer efficacy.

1406

Sources: 2. Castellsagué X, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901; 3. Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212.

1407

1410

1411 **Table A10. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
020/NCT00090285 [4-6]	4vHPV in males 16–26 years (per protocol population)	Placebo in males 16–26 years	2 790	6MPI	85.6% (73.4–92.9) – PICO1 Supp01
			402	AIN2/3*	74.9% (8.8–95.4) – PICO2 Supp01
			402	Anal cancer	--
			2 805	PeIN2/3	100.0% (–3788.2–100.0) – Supp01
			2 805	Penile cancer	--
			2 805	Anogenital warts	89.4% (65.5–97.9) – PICO1 Supp01

1412 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1414 *\* population: men who have sex with men (MSM)*

1415 *Sources: 4 Palefsky J, et al. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1576-85; 5 Giuliano AR, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:401-11; 6 Goldstone SE, et al. Vaccine. 2013;31:3849-55.*

1417 **Table A11. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
001/NCT00543543 [1]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	14 215	Efficacy outcomes	PICO1 Supp04
				Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5, PICO6 Supp05
003/NCT01651949 [2]	9vHPV in heterosexual males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2 520	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO11 Supp05
020/NCT02114385 [3]	9vHPV in males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in males 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	500	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO10 Supp05

1418 *HPV: human papillomavirus.*

1419 *Sources: 1 Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Castellsagué X, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901; 3 Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212.*

1421

1422

## Efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in males 9–15 years old

1423

**Table A12. Evidence type for benefits: 9vHPV vaccination of males 9– 15years old**

Outcome -related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
HPV6, 11, 16 and 18	4vHPV (1RCT)(a)		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*¥</sup>	Not serious	Low
	AIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*¥</sup>	Not serious	Low
	Anal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*;¥</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	PeIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*¥</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	Penile cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*;¥</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>*¥</sup>	Not serious	Low
HPV31, 33, 45, 52 and 58	6MPI	9vHPV (1RCT) (b)	Outcomes not assessable by GRADE methodology due to lack of clinical efficacy data in males. Efficacy study in males would require comparison between investigational 9vHPV vaccine and licensed 4vHPV vaccine (using a placebo would not be acceptable since 4vHPV vaccine prevents anal lesions due to HPV types 16 and 18). Consequently, low incidence of HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18-associated disease would be expected with both vaccines and the study would require a prohibitively large sample size. Two immunobridging studies used to infer efficacy of 9vHPV vaccine in men 9–15 years old. Studies evaluate immunogenicity of 3 doses or 2 doses of 9vHPV vaccine compared 9vHPV vaccine in females 16–26 years old (population used to establish 9vHPV vaccine efficacy).				
	AIN2/3						
	Anal cancer						
	PeIN2/3						
	Penile cancer						

1424

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1425

\*: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to 4vHPV vaccine.

1426

¥: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to males 16–26-year old.

1427

γ: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of AIN2/3 or PeIN2/3 as surrogate markers for anal cancer or penile cancer.

1428

α: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1429

β: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1430

a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00365716 [4-6] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols 002//NCT00943722 [2] (PICO 8 Supp05), 010/NCT01984697 [3] (PICO9 Supp05)

1431

b: HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58 data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO1 Supp04); supportive data from protocols 002//NCT00943722 (PICO 8 Supp05) [2], 010/NCT01984697 [3] (PICO9 Supp05).

1432

1433

Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159; 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421; 4. Palefsky J, et al. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1576-85; 5. Giuliano AR, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:401-11; 6. Goldstone SE, et al. Vaccine. 2013;31:3849-55.

1437

1438

**Table A13. Available data for males 9 to 15 years old from the 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related		HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related	
	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	No	Immunogenicity [2-3]
AIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	No	Immunogenicity [2-3]
Anal cancer	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	No	Immunogenicity [2-3]
PeIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	No	Immunogenicity [2-3]
Penile cancer	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	No	Immunogenicity [2-3]
Anogenital warts	No	Immunogenicity(b)[2-3]	--	--

1439

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1440

a: Immunogenicity from the pivotal clinical trial (in females 16–26 years old) and from two immunobridging clinical trials (comparing 3 doses of the 9vHPV vaccine in heterosexual males aged 16–26 years old with females aged 16–26 years old and comparing 3 doses 9vHPV with 4vHPV vaccine in males aged 16–26 years old) were used to infer efficacy.

1441

Sources: 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39; 3. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421.

1444

1445

1446 **Table A14. 4vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
020/NCT00365716 [4–6]	46vHPV in males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in males 16–26 years old	2 790	6MPI	85.6% (73.4–92.9) – PICO1 Supp01
			402	AIN2/3*	74.9% (8.8–95.4) – PICO2 Supp01
			402	Anal cancer	--
			2 805	PeIN2/3	100.0% (-3 788.2–100.0) – PICO1 Supp01
			2 805	Penile cancer	--
			2 805	Anogenital warts	89.4% (65.5–97.9) – PICO1 Supp01

1447 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1448 \* *population: men who have sex with men (MSM).*

1450 *Sources: 4 Palefsky J, et al. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1576-85; 5 Giuliano AR, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:401-11; 6*

1451 *Goldstone SE, et al. Vaccine. 2013;31:3849-55.*

1452 **Table A15. 9vHPV vaccine trials for HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy
001/NCT00543543 [1]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	14 215	Efficacy outcomes	PICO1 Supp04
				Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5, PICO6 Supp05
002/NCT00943722 [2]	9vHPV in males 9–15 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2 405	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO8, Supp05
010/NCT01984697 [3]	9vHPV (2 doses) in males 9–14 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV (3 doses) in females 16–26 years old	554	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO9 Supp05

1453 *HPV: human papillomavirus.*

1454 *Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159. 2. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 3. Iversen OE, et*

1455 *al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421.*

1456



1457 **Safety of 9vHPV vaccine in females**

1458 **Table A16. Evidence type for harms: 9vHPV vaccination of females**

Harms	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
Any adverse events	2RCT (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Injection site events (day 1 to 15) <sup>a</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Systemic adverse events (day 1 to 15) <sup>b</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Serious adverse events any time <sup>c</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Discontinuation due to adverse events		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High

1459 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial.*  
 1460 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.*  
 1461 *Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.*  
 1462 *<sup>a</sup>: Injection site adverse events include pain, swelling, erythema and pruritus.*  
 1463 *<sup>b</sup>: Systemic events are defined as all events that are not correlated to the injection site and are not serious (they include principally headache, pyrexia and dizziness).*  
 1464 *<sup>c</sup>: Serious events were defined as side effects that results in death, life-threatening, or requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation, results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity or in congenital anomaly/birth defect.*  
 1465 *a: data from protocols 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO5 Supp06) and 009/NCT01304498 [2] (PICO1 Supp06); supportive data from protocols 002/NCT00943722 [3] (PICO2-Supp06), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO3 Supp06) and 006/NCT01047345 [5] (PICO6 Supp06).*  
 1466  
 1467  
 1468  
 1469  
 1470

1471 *Sources: 1 Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159. 2 Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212. 3 Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 4 Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421. 5 Garland SM, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6855-64.*  
 1472

1473 **Table A17. Available harm data for females from 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Harms	Females 16–26 years old			Females 9–15 years old		
	Protocol (design)	Incidence in 9vHPV % (n/N)	Incidence in 4vHPV % (n/N)	Protocol (design)	Incidence in 9vHPV % (n/N)	Incidence in 4vHPV % (n/N)
Any adverse events	001/NCT00543543 43 (1RCT) (a)	6 660/7 071 (94.2%)	6 448/7 078 (91.1%)	009/NCT01304498 (1RCT)(b)	287/299 (96.0%)	281/300 (93.7%)
Injection site events (days 1–15) <sup>a</sup>		6 416/7 071 (90.7%)	6 012/7 078 (84.9%)		274/299 (91.6%)	265/300 (88.3%)
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15) <sup>b</sup>		3 948/7 071 (55.8%)	3 883/7 078 (54.9%)		142/299 (47.5%)	156/300 (52.0%)
Serious adverse events any time <sup>c</sup>		233/7 071 (3.3%)	184/7 078 (2.6%)		1/299 (0.3%)	2/300 (0.7%)
Discontinuation due to adverse events		<8/7 071 (0.1%)	4/7 078 (0.1%)		1/299 (0.3%)	1/300 (0.3%)

1474 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial*  
 1475 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.*  
 1476 *Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.*  
 1477 *<sup>a</sup>: Injection site adverse events include pain, swelling, erythema and pruritus.*  
 1478 *<sup>b</sup>: Systemic events are defined as all events that are not correlated to the injection site and are not serious (they include principally headache, pyrexia and dizziness).*  
 1479 *<sup>c</sup>: Serious events were defined as side effects that results in death, life-threatening, or requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation, results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity, or in congenital anomaly/birth defect.*  
 1480 *a: data from protocol 001/NCT00543543 [1] (PICO5 Supp06); supportive data from protocols 002/NCT00943722 [3] (PICO2-Supp06), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO3 Supp06) and 006/NCT01047345 [5] (PICO6 Supp06).*  
 1481 *b: data from protocol 009/NCT01304498 [2] (PICO1 Supp06); supportive data from protocols 002/NCT00943722 [3] (PICO2-Supp06) and 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO3 Supp06).*  
 1482  
 1483  
 1484  
 1485  
 1486

1487 *Sources: 1. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159. 2. Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212. 3. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 4. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421. 5. Garland SM, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6855-64.*  
 1488

1489

1490

## Safety of 9vHPV vaccine in males

1491

**Table A18. Evidence type for harms: 9vHPV vaccination of males**

Harms	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
Any adverse events	1RCT (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Injection site events (days 1–15) <sup>α</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15) <sup>β</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Serious adverse events any time <sup>δ</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Discontinuation due to adverse events		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Moderate

1492

HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial

1493

Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.

1494

Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.

1495

<sup>α</sup>: Injection site adverse events include pain, swelling, erythema and pruritus.

1496

<sup>β</sup>: Systemic events are defined as all events that are not correlated to the injection site and are not serious (they include principally headache, pyrexia and dizziness).

1497

<sup>δ</sup>: Serious events were defined as side effects that results in death, life-threatening, or requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation, results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity, or in congenital anomaly/birth defect.

1500

\*: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to wide 95% confidence interval

1502

a: data from protocol 020/NCT02114385 [1] (PICO9 Supp06); supportive data from protocol 003/NCT01651949 [2]

1503

(PICO10-Supp06), 002/NCT00943722 [3] (PICO7-Supp06), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO8 Supp06).

1504

Sources: 1. Van Damme P, et al. *Vaccine*. 2016;34:4205-4212. 2. Castellsagué, et al. *Vaccine*. 2015;33:6892-901.

1505

3. Van Damme P, et al. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136:e28-39. 4. Iversen OE, et al. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2411-2421.

1506

**Table A19. Available harm data for males from 9vHPV vaccine trials**

Harms	Males 16–26 years old			Males 9–15 years old		
	Protocol (design)	Incidence in 9vHPV % (n/N)	Incidence in 4vHPV % (n/N)	Protocol (design)	Incidence in 9vHPV % (n/N)	Incidence in 4vHPV % (n/N)
Any adverse events	020/NCT02114385 (1RCT) (a)	204/248 (82.3%)	203/248 (81.9%)	002/NCT00943722 and 010/NCT01984697 (2 Not RCT) (b)	584/958 (61.0%)	--
Injection site events (days 1–15) <sup>α</sup>		196/248 (79.0%)	179/248 (72.2%)		506/958 (52.8%)	--
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15) <sup>β</sup>		101/248 (40.7%)	100/248 (40.3%)		289/958 (30.2%)	--
Serious adverse events any time <sup>δ</sup>		0/248 (0.0%)	6/248 (2.4%)		16/958 (1.6%)	--
Discontinuation due to adverse events		0/248 (0.0%)	0/248 (0.0%)		0/958 (0.0%)	--

1507

HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial

1508

Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.

1509

Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.

1510

<sup>α</sup>: Injection site adverse events include pain, swelling, erythema and pruritus.

1511

<sup>β</sup>: Systemic events are defined as all events that are not correlated to the injection site and are not serious (they include principally headache, pyrexia and dizziness).

1512

<sup>δ</sup>: Serious events were defined as side effects that results in death, life-threatening, or requires inpatient hospitalisation or prolongation of existing hospitalisation, results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity, or in congenital anomaly/birth defect.

1515

a: data from protocol 020/NCT02114385 [1] (PICO9 Supp06); supportive data from protocol 003/NCT01651949 [2]

1517

(PICO10-Supp06)

1518

b: data from protocols 002/NCT00943722 [3] (PICO7-Supp06), 010/NCT01984697 [4] (PICO8 Supp06).

1519

Sources: 1. Van Damme P, et al. *Vaccine*. 2016;34:4205-4212. 2. Castellsagué, et al. *Vaccine*. 2015;33:6892-901.

1520

3. Van Damme P, et al. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136:e28-39. 4. Iversen OE, et al. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2411-2421.

1521

1522

## Efficacy of HPV vaccines in males 16–26 years old

1523

**Table A20. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in males 16–26 years old**

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness <sup>γ</sup>	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE) 4vHPV vaccine (a)	Evidence type (GRADE) 9vHPV vaccine (b)
HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18	6MPI	4vHPV (1RCT) (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High	Moderate
	AIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High	Moderate
	Anal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low	Very low
	PeIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low	Very low
	Penile cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low	Very low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High

1524

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1525

<sup>γ</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of AIN2/3 or PeIN2/3 as surrogate marker for anal cancer or penile cancer.

1526

<sup>α</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1527

<sup>β</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1528

<sup>\*</sup>: Evidence quality for efficacy of the 9vHPV vaccine downgraded 1 level due use of immunobridging studies to extrapolate efficacy (indirectness for the 9vHPV vaccine changes from 'Not serious' to 'Serious' and from 'Serious' to 'Very serious').

1529

a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1-3] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols 020/NCT00090285 [4] (PICO14, PICO15 Supp02)

1530

b: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1-3] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols 020/NCT02114385 [5] (PICO3 Supp02), 003/NCT01651949 [6] (PICO4, PICO12, PICO13 Supp02), 001/NCT00543543 [7] (PICO1 Supp04).

1531

1532

1533

1534

1535

1536

Sources: 1. Palefsky J, et al. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:1576-85. 2. Giuliano AR, et al. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:401-11. 3. Goldstone SE, et al. *Vaccine*. 2013;31:3849-55. 4. Hillman RJ, et al. *Clin Vaccine Immunol*. 2012;19:261-7. 5. Van Damme P, et al. *Vaccine*. 2016;34:4205-4212. 6. Castellsagué, et al. *Vaccine*. 2015;33:6892-901. 7. Huh WK, et al. *Lancet*. 2017;390:2143-2159.

1537

1538

1539

**Table A21. Available data for males 16–26 years old from HPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related	
	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	Yes (a) [2–3]	Immunogenicity (b) [4–6]
AIN2/3	Yes (a) [1]	Immunogenicity (b) [4–6]
Anal cancer	No	Immunogenicity (b) [4–6]
PeIN2/3	Yes (a) [2–3]	Immunogenicity (b) [4–6]
Penile cancer	No	Immunogenicity (b) [4–6]
Anogenital warts	Yes (a) [1–3]	Immunogenicity (b) [46]

1540

HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial neoplasia.

1541

a: Efficacy from 4vHPV vaccine trials in males 16–26 years.

1542

b: Immunogenicity from two immunobridging clinical trials with 9vHPV vaccine (comparing the 9vHPV vaccine in heterosexual males 16–26 years old with females 16–26 years and comparing 9vHPV vaccine with 4vHPV vaccine in males aged 16–26 years) and from clinical trials with the 4vHPV vaccine (comparing 4vHPV in 16–26-year-old men who have sex with men with heterosexual males 16–23 years old) were used to infer efficacy.

1543

1544

1545

1546

1547

Sources: 1. Palefsky J, et al. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:1576-85. 2. Giuliano AR, et al. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:401-11.

1548

3. Goldstone SE, et al. *Vaccine*. 2013;31:3849-55. 4. Hillman RJ, et al. *Clin Vaccine Immunol*. 2012;19:261-7. 5. Van Damme P, et al. *Vaccine*. 2016;34:4205-4212. 6. Castellsagué X, et al. *Vaccine*. 2015;33:6892-901.

1549

1550

1551 **Table A22. HPV vaccine trials for HPV vaccine-related outcomes in males 16–26 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy	Comments
020/NCT00090285 [1-4]	4vHPV in males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in males 16–26 years old	2 790	6MPI	85.6% (73.4-92.9) – PICO1 Supp01	
			402	AIN2/3	74.9% (8.8-95.4) – PICO2 Supp01	Efficacy in MSM
			402	Anal cancer	--	
			2 805	PeIN2/3	100.0% (-3 788.2-100.0) – PICO1 Supp01	
			2 805	Penile cancer	--	
	2 805	Anogenital warts	89.4% (65.5-97.9) – PICO1 Supp01	Efficacy in subgroup 402 MSM (100.0% (8.2-100)) - PICO2 Supp01		
	4vHPV in MSM heterosexual males 16–26 yearsold (per protocol population)	4-valent in heterosexual males 16–23 years old	4 065	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO14, PICO15 Supp02	
020/NCT02114385 [5]	9vHPV in males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in males 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	500	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO3 Supp02	
003/NCT01651949 [6]	9vHPV in heterosexual males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2207	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO4 Supp02	
	9vHPV in MSM 16–26 years (per protocol population)	9vHPV in females/males 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	2520	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO12, PICO13 Supp02	
001/NCT00543543 [7]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	14215	Efficacy outcomes	PICO1 Supp04	

1552 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial  
1553 neoplasia; MSM: men who have sex with men.

1554 Sources: 1. Palefsky J, et al. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:1576-85. 2. Giuliano AR, et al. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:401-11. 3. Goldstone SE,  
1555 et al. *Vaccine*. 2013;31:3849-55. 4. Hillman RJ, et al. *Clin Vaccine Immunol*. 2012;19:261-7. 5. Van Damme P, et al. *Vaccine*.  
1556 2016;34:4205-4212. 6. Castellsagué X, et al. *Vaccine*. 2015;33:6892-901. 7. Huh WK, et al. *Lancet*. 2017;390:2143-2159.

1557

## Efficacy of HPV vaccines in males 9–15 years old

1558

1559 **Table A23. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in males 9–15 years old**

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness*	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE) 4vHPV vaccine (a)	Evidence type (GRADE) 9vHPV/2vHPV vaccines* (b)
HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18	6MPI	4vHPV (1RCT)(a)	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate	Low
	AIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate	Low
	Anal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious* <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low	Very low
	PeIN2/3		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low	Very low
	Penile cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Very serious* <sup>γ</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low	Very low
	Anogenital warts		Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Not serious	Moderate	Low

1560 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial*  
 1561 *neoplasia.*

1562 \**: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of immunobridging to males 16 to 26-year old*

1563 <sup>γ</sup>*: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of AIN2/3 or PeIN2/3 as surrogate marker for anal cancer or penile cancer.*

1564 <sup>α</sup>*: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.*

1565 <sup>β</sup>*: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.*

1566 \**: Evidence quality for efficacy of 9vHPV and the 2vHPV vaccines downgraded 1 level due to use of immunobridging to*  
 1567 *extrapolate efficacy (indirectness for the 9vHPV vaccine changes from 'Serious' to 'Very serious').*

1568 *a: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1-3] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols*  
 1569 *020/NCT00090285 [4] (PICO14,PICO15 Supp02), NCT00092495 [5] (PICO5 Supp02), NCT00092547 [6,7] (PICO6, PICO7, PICO8*  
 1570 *Supp02).*

1571 *b: HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18 data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1-3] (PICO1, PICO2 Supp01); supportive data from protocols*  
 1572 *NCT00534638 [8] (PICO11 Supp02), NCT00309166 [9] (PICO16 Supp02), 002/NCT00943722 [10] (PICO1 Supp02),*  
 1573 *010/NCT01984697 [11] (PICO2 Supp02), 001/NCT00543543 [12] (PICO1 Supp04).*

1574 *Sources: 1. Palefsky J, et al. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1576-85. 2. Giuliano AR, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:401-11.*

1575 *3. Goldstone SE, et al. Vaccine. 2013;31:3849-55. 4. Hillman RJ, et al. Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2012;19:261-7. 5. Block SL, et al.*  
 1576 *Pediatrics. 2006;118:2135-45. 6. Reisinger KS, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2007;26:201-9. 7. Ferris D, et al. Pediatrics.*

1577 *2014;134:e657-65. 8. <http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00534638?cond=NCT00534638&rank=1> 9. Petäjä T, et al. J Adolesc*

1578 *Health. 2009;44:33-40. 10. Van Dame P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 11. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421.*

1579 *12. Huh WK, et al. Lancet. 2017;390:2143-2159.*

1580 **Table A24. Available data for males 9–15 years old from HPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18-related	
	Direct	Indirect
6MPI	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]
AIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]
Anal cancer	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]
PeIN2/3	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]
Penile cancer	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]
Anogenital warts	No	Immunogenicity(a)[5-11]

1581 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial*  
 1582 *neoplasia.*

1583 *a: Immunogenicity from immunobridging clinical trials with the HPV vaccines in males aged 9–5 years compared to females aged*  
 1584 *16–26 years, were used to infer efficacy.*

1585 *Sources: 5. Block SL, et al. Pediatrics. 2006;118:2135-45. 6. Reisinger KS, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2007;26:201-9. 7. Ferris D,*

1586 *et al. Pediatrics. 2014;134:e657-65. 8. <http://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00534638?cond=NCT00534638> 9. Petäjä T,*

1587 *et al. J Adolesc Health. 2009;44:33-40. 10. Van Dame P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 11. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA.*

1588 *2016;316:2411-2421.*

1589

1590

**Table A25. HPV vaccine trials for HPV vaccine-related outcomes in males 9–15 years old**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	Number	Outcome	Efficacy	Comments
020/NCT00090285 [1-4]	4vHPV in males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in males 16–26 years old	2790	6MPI	85.6% (73.4–92.9) – PICO1 Supp01	Efficacy in MSM
			402	AIN2/3	74.9% (8.8–95.4) – PICO2 Supp01	
			402	Anal cancer	--	
			2805	PeIN2/3	100.0% (–3788.2–100.0) – PICO1 Supp01	
			2805	Penile cancer	--	
	2805	Anogenital warts	89.4% (65.5–97.9) – PICO1 Supp01	Efficacy in subgroup 402 MSM (100.0% (8.2–100)) – PICO2 Supp01		
	4vHPV in MSM heterosexual males 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4-valent in heterosexual males 16–23 years old	4065	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO12, PICO15 Supp02	
NCT00092495 [5]	4vHPV in males 10–15 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–23 years old (immunobridging)	769	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5 Supp02	
018/NCT00092547 [6,7]	4vHPV in males 9–15 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 9–15 years old (immunobridging)	952	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO6, PICO7, PICO8 Supp02	
NCT00534638 [8]	2-valent HPV in males 12–15 years old (per protocol population)	None	536	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO11 Supp02	
NCT00309166 [9]	2-valent HPV in males 10–18 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 15–25 years old (immunobridging)	522	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO16 Supp02	
002/NCT00943722 [10]	9vHPV in males 9–15 years old	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (immunobridging)	938	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO1 Supp02	
010/NCT01984697 [11]	9vHPV in males 9–14 years old (2 doses)	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old	553	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO2 Supp02	
001/NCT00543543 [12]	9vHPV in females 16–26 years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV in females 16–26 years old	14215	Efficacy outcomes	PICO1 Supp04	

1591 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; AIN: anal intraepithelial neoplasia; PeIN: penile intraepithelial  
 1592 neoplasia; MSM: men who have sex with men.

1593 Sources: 1. Palefsky J, et al. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:1576-85. 2. Giuliano AR, et al. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:401-11.  
 1594 3. Goldstone SE, et al. *Vaccine*. 2013;31:3849-55. 4. Hillman RJ, et al. *Clin Vaccine Immunol*. 2012;19:261-7. 5. Block SL, et al.  
 1595 *Pediatrics*. 2006;118:2135-45. 6. Reisinger KS, et al. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2007;26:201-9. 7. Ferris D, et al. *Pediatrics*.  
 1596 2014;134:e657-65. 8. <http://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00534638?cond=NCT00534638> 9. Petäjä T, et al. *J Adolesc*  
 1597 *Health*. 2009;44:33-40. 10. Van Dame P, et al. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136:e28-39. 11. Iversen OE, et al. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2411-2421.  
 1598 12. Huh WK, et al. *Lancet*. 2017;390:2143-2159.



1599 **Safety of HPV vaccines in males**

 1600 **Table A26. Evidence type for harms: HPV vaccination in males**

Harms	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
Any adverse events	5RCT (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Injection site events (days 1–15)		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15)		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Serious adverse events any time		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Discontinuation due to adverse events		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious*	Moderate

 1601 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial*

 1602 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.*

 1603 *Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.*

 1604 *\*: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to wide 95% confidence interval.*

 1605 *a: data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1] (PICO7 Supp03), 020/NCT02114385 [2] (PICO3 Supp03), 018/NCT00092547 [3] (PICO6 Supp03), NCT00534638 [4] (PICO9 Supp03), NCT00309166 [5] (PICO11 Supp03); supportive data from protocol 020/NCT00090285 [6] (PICO10 Supp03), 003/NCT01651949 [7] (PICO4 Supp03), NCT00092495 [8] (PICO5 Supp03), NCT00943722 [9] (PICO1 Supp03), NCT01984697 [10] (PICO2 Supp03).*

 1609 *Sources: 1. Moreira ED, et al. Hum Vaccin. 2011;7:768-75. 2. Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212. 3. Reisinger KS, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2007;26:201-9. 4. Lehtinen M, et al. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2016;12:3177-3185. 5. Petäjä T, et al. J Adolesc Health. 2009;44:33-40. 6. Palefsky J M, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;365:1576-85. 7. Castellsagué X, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901. 8. Block SL, et al. Pediatrics. 2006;118:2135-45. 9. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 10. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421.*

 1614 **Table A27. Available harm data for males from HPV vaccine trials**

Harms	Males 16–26 years old			Males 9–15 years old		
	Protocol (design)	Incidence in vaccinated % (n/N)	Incidence in controls (placebo group) n/N (%) <sup>a</sup>	Protocol (design)	Incidence in vaccinated % (n/N)	Incidence in controls (placebo group) n/N (%) <sup>z</sup>
Any adverse events	020/NCT00090285 and 020/NCT02114385 (2RCT) (a)	1 446/2 193 (65.9%)	1 134/1 950 (58.2%)	018/NCT0092547 and NCT00534638	956/1 128 (84.8%)	812/1 050 (77.3%)
Injection site events (days 1–15)		1 365/2 193 (62.2%)	1046/1 950 (53.6%)	638 and NCT00309166	880/1 128 (78.0%)	690/1 050 (65.7%)
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15)		376/2 193 (17.1%)	283/1 950 (14.5%)	166 (3RCT) (b) <sup>pp</sup>	543/1 128 (48.1%)	526/1 050 (50.1%)
Serious adverse events any time		8/2 193 (0.4%)	11/1 950 (0.6%)		27/1 128 (2.4%)	16/1 050 (1.5%)
Discontinuation due to adverse events		0/248 (0.0%)	--		0/1 128 (0.0%)	0/1 050 (0.0%)

 1615 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial*

 1616 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.*

 1617 *Outcomes are recorded regardless of causality.*

 1618 *a: data from Protocol 020/NCT00090285 [1] (PICO7 Supp03), 020/NCT02114385 [2] (PICO3 Supp03); supportive data from Protocol 020/NCT00090285 [6] (PICO10 Supp03), 003/NCT01651949 [7] (PICO4 Supp03)*

 1620 *b: data from protocol 018/NCT00092547 [3] (PICO6 Supp03), NCT00534638 [4] (PICO9 Supp03), NCT00309166 [5] (PICO11 Supp03); supportive data from protocols NCT00092495 [8] (PICO5 Supp03), NCT00943722 [9] (PICO1 Supp03), NCT01984697 [10] (PICO2 Supp03)*

 1622 *<sup>a</sup>: only data from protocol 020/NCT00090285*

 1623 *<sup>z</sup>: Data from protocol NCT00309166 provided for specific symptoms (pain, redness, fatigue) not included in this table.*

 1624 *<sup>pp</sup>: Data from protocol 018/NCT00092547 include males and females.*

 1625 *<sup>y</sup>: Placebo group from protocol 018/NCT00092547 vaccinated with hepatitis B vaccine.*

 1627 *Sources: 1. Moreira ED, et al. Hum Vaccin. 2011;7:768-75. 2. Van Damme P, et al. Vaccine. 2016;34:4205-4212. 3. Reisinger KS, et al. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2007;26:201-9. 4. Lehtinen M, et al. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2016;12:3177-3185. 5. Petäjä T, et al. J Adolesc Health. 2009;44:33-40. 6. Palefsky J M, et al. N Engl J Med. 2011;365:1576-85. 7. Castellsagué X, et al. Vaccine. 2015;33:6892-901. 8. Block SL, et al. Pediatrics. 2006;118:2135-45. 9. Van Damme P, et al. Pediatrics. 2015;136:e28-39. 10. Iversen OE, et al. JAMA. 2016;316:2411-2421.*

1632

1633 **Efficacy of HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above**1634 **Table A28. Evidence type for benefits: HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above**

Outcome-related HPV type	Benefits	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
HPV types 6, 11, 16 and 18 <sup>‡</sup>	Combined 6MPI, CIN or external genital lesions*	2vHPV and 4vHPV (2RCT) (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	Combined 6MPI or CIN1 or worse <sup>#</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	6MPI		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
	CIN2/3 or worse		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low
	Cervical cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>‡</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse*		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Low
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer		Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>‡</sup>	Very serious <sup>αβ</sup>	Very low
	Anogenital warts <sup>†</sup>		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>α</sup>	Moderate
HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58	6MPI		Not evaluable with GRADE methodology. No efficacy data for 9vHPV vaccine in females aged 25-years or older.				
CIN2/3 or worse							
Cervical cancer							
VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse							
	Vulvar or vaginal cancer						

1635 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1636 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1637 <sup>‡</sup>: HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes for 4vHPV vaccine and HPV 16 and 18-related outcomes for 2vHPV vaccine

1638 <sup>\*</sup>: Only data from 4vHPV vaccine trial (Protocol 019/NCT0090220).

1639 <sup>#</sup>: Only data from 2vHPV vaccine trial (NCT00294047).

1640 <sup>α</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to low event rate.

1641 <sup>β</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for imprecision due to very wide 95% confidence interval.

1642 <sup>‡</sup>: Downgraded by 1 for indirectness due to use of CIN2/3, VIN2/3 or VaIN2/3 or worse as surrogate marker for cervical, vulvar or  
 1643 vaginal cancer.

1644 <sup>a</sup>: Efficacy data from two pivotal RCT in females (≥25-year old): 4vHPV vaccine protocol 019/NCT0090220 [1] (PICO1 Supp09)

1645 and 2vHPV vaccine NCT00294047 [2] (PICO2 Supp09); supportive immunogenicity data from protocol 019/NCT0090220 [1]

1646 (PICO1, PICO2 Supp10), NCT00294047 (PICO3, PICO4 Supp10), NCT00423046 [3,4] (PICO5, PICO6 Supp10).

1647 Sources: 1. Castellsagué X, et al. *Br J Cancer*. 2011;105:28-37. 2. Wheeler CM, et al. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2016;16:1154-1168.

1648 3. Einstein MH, et al. *Hum Vaccin*. 2009;5:705-19. 4. Einstein MH, et al. *Hum Vaccin Immunother*. 2014;10:3435-45.

1649 **Table A29. Available data for females aged 25 years or above from HPV vaccine trials**

Outcomes	HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related <sup>‡</sup>		HPV 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58-related	
	Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
Combined 6MPI, CIN, or external genital lesions	Yes (a) [1]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
Combined 6MPI or CIN1 or worse	Yes (b) [2]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
6MPI	Yes (a,b) [1,2]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
CIN2/3 or worse	Yes (a,b) [1,2]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
Cervical cancer	No	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	Yes (a) [1]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
Vulvar or vaginal cancer	No	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	No	No
Anogenital warts	Yes (a) [1]	Immunogenicity (a,b) [1-4]	--	--

1650 HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial  
 1651 neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.

1652 <sup>‡</sup>: HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes for 4vHPV vaccine and HPV 16 and 18-related outcomes for 2vHPV vaccine.

1653 <sup>a</sup>: efficacy from 4vHPV vaccine trials (in females ≥25 years old)

1654 <sup>b</sup>: efficacy from 2vHPV vaccine trials (in females ≥25 years old).

1655 Sources: 1. Castellsagué X, et al. *Br J Cancer*. 2011;105:28-37. 2. Wheeler CM, et al. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2016;16:1154-1168.

1656 3. Einstein MH, et al. *Hum Vaccin*. 2009;5:705-19. 4. Einstein MH, et al. *Hum Vaccin Immunother*. 2014;10:3435-45.

1657

1658 **Table A30. HPV vaccine trials for HPV 6, 11, 16 and 18-related outcomes in females aged 25 years or**  
 1659 **above**

Protocol	Intervention	Comparator	No.	Outcome	Efficacy
019/NCT00090220 [1]	4vHPV in females 24–45 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in females 24–45-years old	°	Combined 6MPI, CIN, or external genital lesions	87.7% (78.1-94.8) – PICO1 Supp09
			°	6MPI	89.6% (79.3-95.4) – PICO1 Supp09
			°	CIN2/3 or worse	83.3% (-37.6-99.6) – PICO1 Supp09
			°	Cervical cancer	--
			°	VIN2/3, VaIN2/3 or worse	--
			°	Vulvar or vaginal cancer	--
			°	Anogenital warts	100.0% (3.8-100.0) – PICO1 Supp09
			1 249	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO1, PICO2 Supp10
NCT00294047 [2]	2vHPV in females ≥25 years old (per protocol population)	Placebo in females ≥25 years old	3 670	Combined 6MPI or CIN1 or worse	90.5% (78.6-96.5) – PICO2 Supp09
			3 601	6MPI	91.4% (79.4-97.1) – PICO2 Supp09
			3 670	CIN2/3 or worse	83.7% (-46.5-99.7) – PICO2 Supp09
			3 670	Cervical cancer	--
			233	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO3, PICO4 Supp10
NCT00423046 [3,4]	2vHPV in females 27–45-years old (per protocol population)	4vHPV vaccine in females 27–45 years old	249	Seroconversion and geometric mean titres (by HPV)	PICO5, PICO6 Supp10

1660 *HPV: human papillomavirus; 6MPI: 6-month persistent infection; CIN: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; VIN: vulvar intraepithelial*  
 1661 *neoplasia; VaIN: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia.*

1662 °: Number of subjects included to assess especific outcome not provided in the paper.

1663 *Sources: 1. Castellsagué X, et al. Br J Cancer. 2011;105:28-37. 2. Wheeler CM, et al. Lancet Infect Dis. 2016;16:1154-1168.*  
 1664 *3. Einstein MH, et al. Hum Vaccin. 2009;5:705-19. 4. Einstein MH, et al. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2014;10:3435-45.*

1665

1666 **Safety of HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above**1667 **Table A31. Evidence type for harms: HPV vaccines in females aged 25 years or above**

Harms	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Evidence type (GRADE)
Any adverse events	2RCT (a)	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Injection site events (days 1–15)		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Systemic adverse events (days 1–15)		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	High
Serious adverse events any time		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>a</sup>	Moderate
Discontinuation due to adverse events		Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious <sup>a</sup>	Moderate

1668 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial.*1669 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available*1670 *a: data from protocol 019/NCT00090220 [1] (PICO1 Supp11) and NCT00294047 [2] (PICO2 Supp11); supportive data from*1671 *NCT00423046 [3] (PICO3 Supp11).*1672 *a: Downgraded one level for imprecision: wide 95%CI.*1673 *Sources: 1. Castellsagué X, et al. Br J Cancer. 2011;105:28-37. 2. Skinner SR, et al. Lancet. 2014;384:2213-27. 3. Einstein MH, et*1674 *al. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2014;10:3435-45.*1675 **Table A32. Available harm data for females aged 25 years or above from HPV vaccine trials**

Harms	Females aged 25-years or above		
	Protocol (design)	Incidence in HPV vaccine % (n/N)	Incidence in placebo % (n/N)
Any adverse events*	019/NCT00090220 and NCT00294047 (2RCT) (a)	1 645/1 890 (87.0%)	1 535/1 888 (81.3%)
Injection site events (day 1 to 15)		3 888/4 529 (85.8%)	3 445/4 739 (72.7%)
Systemic adverse events (day 1 to 15)*		1 121/1 890 (59.3%)	1 135/1 888 (60.1%)
Serious adverse events any time		285/4 740 (6.0%)	267/4 855 (5.5)
Discontinuation due to adverse events*		7/1 890 (0.4%)	2/1 888 (0.1%)

1676 *HPV: human papillomavirus; RCT: randomised clinical trial.*1677 *Analysis in participants who received at least 1 study vaccine dose and for whom safety follow-up data were available.*1678 *\*: only data from 4vHPV vaccine trial (Protocol 019/NCT00090220)*1679 *a: data from protocol 019/NCT00090220 [1] (PICO1 Supp11) and NCT00294047 [2] (PICO2 Supp11); supportive data from*1680 *NCT00423046 [3] (PICO3 Supp11).*1681 *Sources: 1. Castellsagué X, et al. Br J Cancer. 2011;105:28-37. 2. Skinner SR, et al. Lancet. 2014;384:2213-27. 3. Einstein MH,*1682 *et al. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2014;10:3435-45.*

1683

1684

**Table A33. Main characteristics of 21 studies that include cost-effectiveness analysis of universal vaccination**

Author year	Publication year	Country	Currency	Analysis year	Horizon*	Perspectiv e**	Vaccine used	Vaccine schedule	Health outcome unit***	CEA threshold defined
Taira 2004	2004	US	USD	2001	38 y	3PP	2-valent	3 doses	QALYg	50 000–100 000
Elbasha 2007	2007	US	USD	2005	100 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	No
Kulasingam 2007	2007	Australia	AUD	2005	73 y	3PP	2-valent	3 doses	QALYg	No
Jit 2008	2008	UK	GBP	2006	100 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	30 000
Kim 2009	2009	US	USD	2006	100 y	SP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	50 000
Zechmeister 2009	2009	Austria	EUR	2007	52 y (80 y)	3PP & SP	2-valent	3 doses	LYg	No
Olsen 2010	2010	Denmark	EUR	2007	62 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	No
Elbasha 2010	2010	US	USD	2008	100 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	50 000–100 000
Chesson 2011	2011	US	USD	2008	100 y	SP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	100 000
Burger 2014	2014	Norway	USD	2010	100 y	SP	4-valent	3 & 2 doses	QALYg	83 000
Laprise 2014	2014	Canada	CAD	2010	70 y	3PP	4-valent	3 & 2 doses	QALYg	40 000
Pearson 2014	2014	New Zealand	NZD	2011	98 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	45 000
Bresse 2014	2014	Austria	EUR	2012	100 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	No
Blakely 2014	2014	New Zealand	NZD	2011	98 y	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	No
Haeussler 2015	2015	Italy	EUR	2015	Long-term	3PP	4-valent	3 doses	QALYg	25 000–40 000
Jiménez 2015	2015	Norway	NOK	2014	100 y	3PP & SP	4-valent & 2-valent	3 doses	QALYg	215 000
Olsen 2015	2015	Denmark	EUR	2008	62 y (40 y)	3PP	4-valent	3 & 2 doses	QALYg	No
Qendri 2017	2017	Netherlands	EUR	2011	Lifetime	3PP	2-valent	2 doses	LYsg	40 000
Damm 2017	2017	Germany	EUR	2010	100 y	3PP & SP	4-valent & 2-valent	3 & 2 doses	QALYg	50 000
Largerion 2017	2017	Germany	EUR	2014	100 y	3PP	4-valent vs 9-valent	2 doses	QALYg	40 000
Mennini 2017	2017	Italy	EUR	2014	100 y	3PP	4-valent vs 9-valent	2 doses	QALYg	25 000–40 000

1685

*y: years*

1686

*3PP: third-party payer or health care system perspective*

1687

*SP: societal perspective*

1688

*QALYg: quality-adjusted life years gained.*

1689

1690

**Table A34. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) in local currency from societal perspective and critical parameters**

Author, year	Health outcomes	Vaccination coverage*	Vaccine efficacy*	Duration of protection	Vaccine cost (local currency)**	Base strategy (sex, age)	Comparator strategy (sex, age)	ICER (local currency)
Kim 2009	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M90%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	114 510 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M50%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	164 580 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA (W), ORPH (W)	75%	F100%/M90%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	208 110 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA (W), ORPH (W)	75%	F100%/M50%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	242 520 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	75%	F100%/M90%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	290 290 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	75%	F100%/M75%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	382 860 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M90%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	90 870 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M75%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	123 940 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	50%	F100%/M85%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	>220 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	50%	F100%/M85%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	62 070 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	50%	50%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	92 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M85%	Lifelong	261	F12	FM12	63 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	50%	Lifelong	261	F12	FM12	<100 000 (USD/QALY)
Zechmeister 2009	CIN, CC (time horizon 80y)	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	25 000 (EUR/LY)
	CIN, CC	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	299 000 (EUR/LY)
Chesson 2011	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	184 300 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	23 600 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	41 400 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	741 300 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	69 600 (USD/QALY)



	CIN, CC	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	121 700 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	436 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	52 100 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	89 100 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	229 600 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	29 700 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	50 800 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	13 100 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	600	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	31 200 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	25 900 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	600	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	52 500 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	129 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	600	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	223 800 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12	FM12	25 000 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	45% F vs 30% FM	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	500	F12	FM12	103 500 (USD/QALY)
Burger 2014	CIN, CC	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	145 500 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, ORPH (only female)	71%	F1 00%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	119 300 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH (all)	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	81 700 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	60 100 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	150	F12	FM12	40 400 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	150	F12	FM12	44 400 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	150	F12	FM12	56 100 (USD/QALY)

	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	150	F12	FM12	38 300 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	150	F12	FM12	Dom
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F 100%/M90% (2d)	Lifelong	100	F12	FM12	27 680 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	65 800 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	82 300 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	225	F12	FM12	57 200 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	225	F12	FM12	Dom
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F 100%/M 90% (2d)	Lifelong	150	F12	FM12	42 320 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	450	F12	FM12	116 700 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	450	F12	FM12	127 200 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	450	F12	FM12	157 400 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	111 400 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	450	F12	FM12	Dom
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F 100%/M 90% (2d)	Lifelong	300	F12	FM12	84 330 (USD/QALY)
Jiménez 2015	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	3340	F12	FM12	1 626 261 (NOK/DALY)
Damm 2017	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	111 386 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	68 118 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	124 453 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100%	20 y	300	F12	FM12	77 607 (EUR/QALY)

			HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)					
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	41 104 (EUR/QALY)
Damm 2017	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	20 617 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	54 574 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	30 959 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	55 158 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	30 164 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	68 758 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	40 440 (EUR/QALY)

1691 \* : Vaccination coverage and efficacy separated by / means two different coverages used in study referring to two separate populations. When numbers are separated by 'vs', two different  
1692 coverages were compared in different scenarios.

1693 \*\*: 'Vaccine cost' separated by + means cost of initial vaccination (three) doses plus cost of booster dose.

1694 Abbreviations

1695 Health outcomes: Cervical cancer (CC), cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), genital warts (GW), vaginal cancer (VA), vulvar cancer (VU), anal cancer (ANA), penile cancer (PEN), oropharyngeal  
1696 cancer (ORPH), recurrent respiratory papillomatosis (RRP)

1697 Sex: females (F), women (W), males (M)

1698 Other: years (y), at (@), dose (d), catch-up (CU), booster (B), quality-adjusted life years (QALY), life years (LY), dominant (Dom).

1699

1700

**Table A35. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) converted to EUR from societal perspective and critical parameters**

Author year	Health outcomes	Vaccination coverage*	Vaccine efficacy	Duration of protection	Vaccine cost (EUR)**	Base strategy (sex, age)	Comparator strategy (sex, age)	ICER (EUR)
Kim 2009	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	90 881
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F 100%/M 50%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	130 619
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA (W), ORPH (W)	75%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	165 167
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA (W), ORPH (W)	75%	F 100%/M 50%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	192 476
	CIN, CC	75%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	230 389
	CIN, CC	75%	F 100%/M 75%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	303 857
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F100%/M90%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	72 119
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F 100%/M 75%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	98 365
	CIN, CC	50%	F 100%/M 85%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	>174 603
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	50%	F 100%/M 85%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	49 262
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	50%	50%	Lifelong	286	F12	FM12	73 016
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	F 100%/M 85%	Lifelong	207	F12	FM12	50 000
CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	75%	50%	Lifelong	207	F12	FM12	<79 365	
Zechmeister 2009	CIN, CC (time horizon 80 y)	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12 + B22F	FM12+B22FM	25 000
	CIN, CC	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12 + B22F	FM12+B22FM	299 000
Chesson 2011	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	125 374
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	16 054
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	28 163
	CIN, CC	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	504 286
	CIN, CC	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	47 347
	CIN, CC	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	82 789
	CIN, CC, GW	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	296 599

	CIN, CC, GW	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	35 442
	CIN, CC, GW	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	60 612
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	156 190
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	20 204
	CIN, CC,VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	34 558
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	245	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	8 912
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	20% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	408	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	21 224
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	245	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	17 619
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	408	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	35 714
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	245	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	87 755
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	75% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	408	F12+CU13-26F	FM12+CU13-26F	152 245
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	30% @ age 12	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12	FM12	17 007
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW, RRP	45% F vs 30% FM	F 95%/M 90%	Lifelong	340	F12	FM12	70 408
Burger 2014	CIN, CC	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	109 398
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, ORPH (only female)	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	89 699
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH (all)	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	61 429
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	45 188
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	113	F12	FM12	30 376
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	113	F12	FM12	33 383
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	113	F12	FM12	42 180
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	113	F12	FM12	28 797
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	113	F12	FM12	
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F 100%/M 90% (2d)	Lifelong	75	F12	FM12	20 812

	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	49 474
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	61 880
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	169	F12	FM12	43 008
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	169	F12	FM12	
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F100%/M 90% (2d)	Lifelong	113	F12	FM12	31 820
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	338	F12	FM12	87 744
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 60%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	338	F12	FM12	95 639
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 71%/M 80%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	338	F12	FM12	118 346
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	71%	F 100%/M 90%	20 y	338	F12	FM12	83 759
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	F 90%/M 71%	F 100%/M 90%	Lifelong	338	F12	FM12	
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, PEN, ANA, ORPH, GW, RRP	79%	F 100%/M 90% (2d)	Lifelong	226	F12	FM12	63 406
Jiménez 2015	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	400	F12	FM12	194 529
Damm 2017	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	111 386
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	68 118
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	124 453
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	77 607
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	41 104
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	20 617



	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	54 574
Damm 2017	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	30 959
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	55 158
	CIN, CC, GW	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	30 164
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	68 758
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F 20%/M 80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	40 440

1701 \*: Vaccination coverages separated by / means two different coverages were used in study referring to two separate populations. When the numbers are separated by 'vs', two different  
 1702 coverages were compared in different scenarios.

1703 \*\*: 'Vaccine cost' separated by + means cost of initial vaccination (three) doses plus cost of booster dose.

1704 Abbreviations

1705 Health outcomes: cervical cancer (CC), cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), genital warts (GW), vaginal cancer (VA), vulvar cancer (VU), anal cancer (ANA), penile cancer (PEN), oropharyngeal  
 1706 cancer (ORPH), recurrent respiratory papillomatosis (RRP)

1707 Sex: females (F), women (W), males (M)

1708 Other: years (y), at (@), dose (d), catch-up (CU), booster (B).

1709

1710

**Table A36. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) in local currency from third-party payer or healthcare system perspective and critical parameters**

Author, year	Health outcomes	Vaccination coverage*	Vaccine efficacy	Duration of protection	Vaccine cost (local currency)**	Base strategy (sex, age)	Comparator strategy (sex, age)	ICER (local currency)
Taira 2004	CC	70%	90%	10 y post booster	300+100	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	442 039 (USD/QALY)
	CC	30%	90%	10 y post booster	300+100	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	40 865 (USD/QALY)
	CC	70%	90%	10 y	300	F12	FM12	51 646 (USD/QALY)
	CC	70%	90%	10 y post booster	300+200	F12+2B(5/5)	FM12+2B(5/5)	388 368 (USD/QALY)
	CC	70%	90%	10y	300	F12	FM18	57 795 (USD/QALY)
	CC	Highest risk girls 30%	90%	10 y post booster	300+100	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	116 413 (USD/QALY)
Elbasha 2007	CIN, CC, GW	70%	90%	Lifelong	360	F12	FM12	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU1224F	FM12+CU12-24F	41 803 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	360	F18+CU18-24F	FM18+CU18-24FM	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	360	F18+CU18-24F	FM15+CU15-24FM	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	42 697 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	300	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	33 469 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	500	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	61 250 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	10y	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	54 755 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	74%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	39 990 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	23 862 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	90%	90%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	45 056 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	300	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	36 161 (USD/QALY)
CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	500	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	65 810 (USD/QALY)	

	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	10 y	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	54 928 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	360	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	51 436 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	74%	Lifelong	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	43 930 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	90%	Lifelong	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	36 235 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	90%	90%	Lifelong	360	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	100 418 (USD/QALY)
Kulasingam 2007	CIN, CC	80%	100%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	33 644 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	80%	84%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	36 920 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	80%	100%	10 y	345	No vaccination	FM12	104 669 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	80%	84%	10 y	345	No vaccination	FM12	107 776 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	70%	100%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	29 278 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	70%	84%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	34 380 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	90%	100%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	38 503 (AUD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	90%	84%	Lifelong	345	No vaccination	FM12	40 018 (AUD/QALY)
Jit 2008	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	Lifelong	211	F12	FM12	520 255 (GBP/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	10 y	211	F12	FM12	113 846 (GBP/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	20 y	211	F12	FM12	172 892 (GBP/QALY)
Zechmeister 2009	CIN, CC	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	311 000 (EUR/LY)
Olsen 2010	CIN, CC, GW	70%	100%	-	415	No vaccination	FM12	18 677 (EUR/QALY)
Elbasha 2010	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, PEN, H&N, ANA, RRP	90% @ age 26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	25 664 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, H&N, ANA, RRP	90% @ age 26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	27 511 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, ANA, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	46 978 (USD/QALY)

	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	62 293 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	69 038 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	178 908 (USD/QALY)
	CIN, CC	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	400	F9-26	FM9-26	195 322 (USD/QALY)
Laprise 2014	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	Lifelong	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	167 100 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95%	Lifelong	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	68 911 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	20 y	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	119 000 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	25 y	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	170 300 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95%	25 y	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	70 941 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	35 y	255	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	184 400 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95% (2d)	20 y	170	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	86 200 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	20 y	170	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	55 411 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	25 y	170	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	68 017 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	30 y	170	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	52 676 (CAD/QALY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95% (2d)	30 y	170	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	135 450 (CAD/QALY)
Pearson 2014	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	20 y	339	No vaccination	FM12	41 100 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	20 y	339	No vaccination	FM12	54 600 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	20 y	339	F12	FM12	118 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45% vs 73%	99%	20 y	339	F12 (56%/45%)	FM12 (73%)	148 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	20 y	339	F12	FM12	247 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	339	F12	FM12	111 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	339	F12	FM12	234 000 (NZD/QALY)

	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	168	F12	FM12	81 300 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	168	F12	FM12	173 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	22	F12	FM12	55 300 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	22	F12	FM12	121 000 (NZD/QALY)
Bresse 2014	CIN, CC	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	26 701 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	26 279 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	25 567 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	15 820 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	13 850 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	10 136 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	10 033 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	20 y	330	No vaccination	FM9	19 590 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	281	No vaccination	FM9	8 202 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	380	No vaccination	FM9	11 787 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	80%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	9 982 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	50%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	11 351 (EUR/QALY)
Blakely 2014	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	100%	Lifelong	339	No vaccination	FM12	18 800 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	100%	Lifelong	339	No vaccination	FM12	22 600 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	93%	100%	Lifelong	339	No vaccination	FM12	31 000 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45% vs 73%	100%	Lifelong	339	FM12 (56%/45%)	FM12 (73%)	34 700 (NZD/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73% vs 93%	100%	Lifelong	339	FM12 (73%)	FM12 (93%)	122 500 (NZD/QALY)
Haeussler 2015	CIN, CC, VA, VaIN, VU, VIN, ANA, PEN, PeIN, H&N, GW	90%	CC 78%/ANA 70%/H&N 50%	Lifelong	168	F12	FM12	11 600 (EUR/QALY)

Jiménez 2015	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	3340	F12	FM12	1 789 463 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	750	F12	FM12	351 975 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	1 500	F12	FM12	765 909 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	2 250	F12	FM12	1 186 606 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU (2-valent)	82%		Lifelong	3 340	F12	FM12	3 754 854 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	F92%/M82%		Lifelong	3 340	F12 (92%)	F(82%)M(82%)12	3 815 093 (NOK/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VU, GW, VA, ANA	82%		Lifelong	3 340	F12	FM12	1 538 578 (NOK/QALY)
Olsen 2015	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	41 636 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	277	F12	FM12	31 432 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100% (2d)	Lifelong	246	F12	FM12	28 031 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW (time horizon 40y)	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	47 342 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	70%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	31 615 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	276 642 (EUR/QALY)
Qendri 2017	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9,134 (EUR/LY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F70%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	13 083 (EUR/LY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F80%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	20 631 (EUR/LY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F90%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	36 363 (EUR/LY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/50%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9 935 (EUR/LY)
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/60%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9 412 (EUR/LY)
Damm 2017	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	117 240 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100%	20y	300	F12	FM12	73 973 (EUR/QALY)



			HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)					
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	130 449 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20y	300	F12	FM12	83 602 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	46 965 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20y	300	F12	FM12	26 478 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	60 682 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20y	300	F12	FM12	37 066 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	61 027 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20y	300	F12	FM12	36 033 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20y	450	F12	FM12	74 844 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20y	300	F12	FM12	46 525 (EUR/QALY)
Largeron 2017	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41- 96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	22 987 (EUR/QALY)

	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	20 y	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	14 827 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	70%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	27 986 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW, PEN, H&N, RRP	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	14 286 (EUR/QALY)
Mennini 2017	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	13 541 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	60%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	11 376 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	20 y	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	20 845 (EUR/QALY)
	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW, PEN, H&N, RRP	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	7 165 (EUR/QALY)

1711 \*: Vaccination coverages separated by / means two different coverages were used in study referring to two separate populations. When numbers are separated by 'vs', two different coverages were compared in different scenarios.

1712 \*\*: 'Vaccine cost' separated by + means cost of initial vaccination (three) doses plus cost of booster dose.

1713

1714 *Abbreviations*

1715 *Health outcomes: cervical cancer (CC), cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), genital warts (GW), vaginal cancer (VA), vulvar cancer (VU), anal cancer (ANA), penile cancer (PEN), oropharyngeal cancer (ORPH), head and neck cancer (H&N), recurrent respiratory papillomatosis (RRP)*

1716 *Sex: females (F), women (W), males (M)*

1717 *Other: years (y), at (@), dose (d), catch-up (CU), booster (B).*

1718

1719

1720

**Table A37. Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) converted to EUR from third-party payer or healthcare system perspective and critical parameters**

Author year	Health outcomes	Vaccination coverage*	Vaccine efficacy	Duration of protection	Vaccine cost (EUR)**	Base strategy (sex, age)	Comparator strategy (sex, age)	ICER (EUR)
Taira 2004	CC	70%	90%	10 y post booster	333+111	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	491 154
	CC	30%	90%	10 yr post booster	333+111	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	45 406
	CC	70%	90%	10 y	333	F12	FM12	57 384
	CC	70%	90%	10 y post booster	333+222	F12+2B(5/5)	FM12+2B(5/5)	431 520
	CC	70%	90%	10 y	333	F12	FM18	64 217
	CC	Highest risk girls 30%	90%	10 yr post booster	333+111	F12 + B22F	FM12 + B22FM	129 348
Elbasha 2007	CIN, CC, GW	70%	90%	Lifelong	290	F12	FM12	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	33 712
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	290	F18+CU18-24F	FM18+CU18-24FM	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	290	F18+CU18-24F	FM15+CU15-24FM	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	34 433
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	242	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	26 991
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	403	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	49 395
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	10 y	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	44 157
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	74%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	32 250
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	90%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	19 244
	CIN, CC, GW	90%	90%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	36 335
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	242	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	29 162
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	Lifelong	403	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	53 073
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	90%	10 y	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	44 297
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	290	F12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24F	Dom
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	100%	Lifelong	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	41 481
	CIN, CC, GW	70% (50%CU)	74%	Lifelong	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	35 427
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	90%	Lifelong	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	29 222
CIN, CC, GW	90%	90%	Lifelong	290	FM12+CU12-24F	FM12+CU12-24FM	80 982	
Kulasingam 2007	CIN, CC	80%	100%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	20 640
	CIN, CC	80%	84%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	22 650
	CIN, CC	80%	100%	10 y	212	No vaccination	FM12	64 214
	CIN, CC	80%	84%	10 y	212	No vaccination	FM12	66 120
	CIN, CC	70%	100%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	17 962
	CIN, CC	70%	84%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	21 092
	CIN, CC	90%	100%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	23 621
	CIN, CC	90%	84%	Lifelong	212	No vaccination	FM12	24 551
Jit 2008	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	Lifelong	310	F12	FM12	765 081

	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	10 y	310	F12	FM12	167 421
	CIN, CC, GW	80%	100%	20 y	310	F12	FM12	254 253
Zechmeister 2009	CIN, CC	65%	90%	10 y+booster	330+110	F12+B22F	FM12+B22FM	311 000
Olsen 2010	CIN, CC, GW	70%	100%	-	415	no vaccination	FM12	18 677
Elbasha 2010	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, PEN, H&N, ANA, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	17 459
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, H&N, ANA, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	18 715
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, ANA, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	31 958
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW, RRP	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	42 376
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	46 965
	CIN, CC, VA, VU	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	121 706
	CIN, CC	90% @age26	90%	Lifelong	272	F9-26	FM9-26	13 ,872
Laprise 2014	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	Lifelong	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	121 971
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95%	Lifelong	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	50 300
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	20 y	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	86 861
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	25 y	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	124 307
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95%	25 y	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	51 782
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95%	35 y	186	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	134 599
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95% (2d)	20 y	124	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	62 920
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	20 y	124	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	40 446
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	25 y	124	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	49 647
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	50%	95% (2d)	30 y	124	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	38 450
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH, GW	80%	95% (2d)	30 y	124	F9+CU14F	FM9+CU14F	98 869
Pearson 2014	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	20 y	193	No vaccination	FM12	23 352
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	20 y	193	No vaccination	FM12	31 023
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	20 y	193	F12	FM12	67 045
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45% vs 73%	99%	20 y	193	F12 (56%/45%)	FM12 (73%)	84 091
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	20 y	193	F12	FM12	140 341
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	193	F12	FM12	63 068
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	193	F12	FM12	132 955
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	95	F12	FM12	46 193
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	95	F12	FM12	98 295
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	99%	Lifelong	13	F12	FM12	31 420
CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	99%	Lifelong	13	F12	FM12	68 750	
Bresse 2014	CIN, CC	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	26 701
	CIN, CC, VA	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	26 279
	CIN, CC, VA, VU	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	25 567
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, GW	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	15 820
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	13 850
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	10 136
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	10 033
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	20y	330	No vaccination	FM9	19 590

	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	281	No vaccination	FM9	8 202
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	65%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	380	No vaccination	FM9	11 787
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	80%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	9 982
	CIN, CC, VU, VA, GW, ANA, ORPH, PEN	50%	F 76-100%/M 41-96%	Lifelong	330	No vaccination	FM9	11 351
Blakely 2014	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45%	100%	Lifelong	193	No vaccination	FM12	10 682
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73%	100%	Lifelong	193	No vaccination	FM12	12 841
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	93%	100%	Lifelong	193	No vaccination	FM12	17 614
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	56%/45% vs 73%	100%	Lifelong	193	FM12 (56%/45%)	FM12 (73%)	19 716
	CIN, CC, VU, ANA, ORPH, GW	73% vs 93%	100%	Lifelong	193	FM12 (73%)	FM12 (93%)	69 602
Haeussler 2015	CIN, CC, VA, VaIN, VU, VIN, ANA, PEN, PeIN, H&N, GW	90%	CC 78%/ANA 70%/H&N 50%	Lifelong	168	F12	FM12	11 600
Jiménez 2015	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	400	F12	FM12	214 051
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	90	F12	FM12	42 102
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	179	F12	FM12	91 616
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	82%		Lifelong	269	F12	FM12	141 939
	CIN, CC, VU (2-valent)	82%		Lifelong	400	F12	FM12	449 145
	CIN, CC, VU, GW	F92%/M82%		Lifelong	400	F12 (92%)	F (82%) M (82%) 12	456 351
	CIN, CC, VU, GW, VA, ANA	82%		Lifelong	400	F12	FM12	184 040
Olsen 2015	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	41 636
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	277	F12	FM12	31 432
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	85%	100% (2d)	Lifelong	246	F12	FM12	28 031
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW (time horizon 40 y)	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	47 342
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, H&N, GW	70%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	31 615
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, PEN, GW	85%	100%	Lifelong	369	F12	FM12	276 642
Qendri 2017	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9 134
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F70%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	13 083
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F80%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	20 631
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F90%/40%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	36 363
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/50%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9 935
	CC, VU, VA, ANA, PEN, ORPH	F60%/60%M	98% (2d)	Lifelong	34	F12	FM12	9 412
Damm 2017	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	117 240
	CIN, CC, GW	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	73 973

	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4	20 y	450	F12	FM12	130 449
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	83 602
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	46 965
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	26 478
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	60 682
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M50%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	37 066
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	61 027
	CIN, CC, GW	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	36 033
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4%	20 y	450	F12	FM12	74 844
	CIN, CC (2-valent)	F20%/M80%	HPV16/18 F 98% HPV6/11 F 100% HPV16/18/6/11 M 90.4% (2d)	20 y	300	F12	FM12	46 525
Largeron 2017	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	22 987
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	20 y	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	14 827
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW	70%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	27 986
	CIN, CC, VA, VU, ANA, GW, PEN, H&N, RRP	55.6%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	280 vs 293	F9-14+CU15-17 (4v)	FM9-14+CU15-17 (9v)	14 286
Mennini 2017	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	13 541



	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	60%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	11 376
	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	20 y	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	20 845
	CIN, CC, VaIN, VA, VU, ANA, GW, PEN, H&N, RRP	71%	F 76-100%/M 41-96% (2d)	Lifelong	208 vs 240	F12 (4v)	FM12 (9v)	7 165

1721  
1722  
1723

\*: Vaccination coverages separated by / means two different coverages where used in the study referring to two separate populations. When numbers are separated by 'vs', two different coverages were compared in different scenarios.

\*\* : Vaccine cost separated by '+' means cost of initial vaccination (three) doses plus cost of booster dose.

1724  
1725  
1726  
1727  
1728

#### Abbreviations

Health outcomes: cervical cancer (CC), cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), genital warts (GW), vaginal cancer (VA), vulvar cancer (VU), anal cancer (ANA), penile cancer (PEN), oropharyngeal cancer (ORPH), head and neck cancer (H&N), recurrent respiratory papillomatosis (RRP)

Sex: females (F), women (W), males (M)

Other: years (y), at (@), dose/s (d), catch-up (CU), booster (B)

1729

## Annex 2. Supplementary material

Code	File	Description
Supp01	Supp01_PICOs_males_efficacy.xlsx	<p>Efficacy of HPV vaccines in males</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–23-year-old males versus three doses of placebo in 16–26-year-old males – efficacy outcomes (for HPV 6, 11, 16, 18)</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of placebo in 16–26-year-old MSM – efficacy outcomes (for HPV 6, 11, 16, 18)</p> <p>PICO3: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in ≥27-year-old HIV-negative MSM versus no treatment in ≥27-year-old HIV-negative MSM – efficacy outcomes (any HPV)</p>
Supp02	Supp02_PICOs_males_immunogenicity.xlsx	<p>Immunogenicity of HPV vaccines for boys/men</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO2: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–14-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7 or 4 weeks after last dose of vaccine)</p> <p>PICO3: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO4: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO5: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 10 to 15-year-old males versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–23-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO6: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old males versus three doses of 4-valent HPV in 9–15-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO7: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old males versus three doses of 4-valent HPV in 9–15-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 18)</p> <p>PICO8: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old males versus three doses of 4-valent HPV in 9–15-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 96)</p> <p>PICO9: Three doses (0, 2, 12 months) of 4-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses (0, 2, 6 months) of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 18–25-year-old males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO10: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 2745-year-old males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO11: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 12–15-year-old males – immunogenicity outcomes (months 7 and 42)</p> <p>PICO12: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO13: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old heterosexual males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO14: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–23-year-old heterosexual males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO15: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–23-year-old heterosexual males – immunogenicity outcomes (month 36)</p> <p>PICO16: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 10–18-year-old males versus three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 15–25-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p>
Supp03	Supp03_PICOs_males_safety.xlsx	<p>Safety and tolerability of the HPV vaccines in males</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–1-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO2: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–14-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p>

		<p>PICO3: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males - safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO4: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO5: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 10–15-year-old males versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine (3 doses) in 16–23-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO6: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine versus placebo in 9–15-year-old females and males – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO7: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of placebo vaccine in 16–26-year-old males – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO8: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 27–45-year-old males – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO9: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 12–15-year-old males versus three doses of HBV vaccine in 12–15-year-old males – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO10: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM versus three doses of placebo vaccine in 16–26-year-old MSM – Safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO11: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of HBV vaccine in 10–18-year-old males – safety outcomes</p>
Supp04	Supp04_PICOs_9vHPV_efficacy.xlsx	<p>Efficacy of the 9-valent HPV vaccine</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females - efficacy outcomes (for HPV types 31, 33, 45, 52, 58)</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of placebo in 16–26-year-old females - efficacy outcomes (for HPV types 6, 11, 16, 18)</p>
Supp05	Supp05_PICOs_9vHPV_immunogenicity.xlsx	<p>Immunogenicity of the 9-valent HPV vaccine</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old females - immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9 to 15-year old females versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO3: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–14-year-old females versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7 or 4 weeks after last dose of vaccine)</p> <p>PICO4: Two doses (0, 12 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–14-year-old females and males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7 or 4 weeks after last dose of vaccine)</p> <p>PICO5: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO6: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in females 16–26 years – immunogenicity outcomes (month 42)</p> <p>PICO7: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus placebo in 12–26-year-old females previously vaccinated with 4-valent HPV (3 doses) - immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO8: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in males 9–15 years versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO9: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–14-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7 or 4 weeks after last dose of vaccine)</p> <p>PICO10: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males - immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO11: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old heterosexual males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p>
Supp06	Supp06_PICOs_9vHPV_safety.xlsx	<p>Safety and tolerability of the 9-valent HPV vaccine</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9–15-year-old females versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p>

		<p>PICO3: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9– 14-year-old females versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16– 26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO4: Two doses (0, 12 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9 to 14-year old females and males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO5: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO6: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus placebo in 12– 26-year-old females previously vaccinated with 4-valent HPV (3 doses) – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO7: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in males 9–15 years versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in females 16–26 years – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO8: Two doses (0, 6 months) of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 9– 14-year-old males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16– 26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO9: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old males - safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO10: Three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26 years heterosexual males versus three doses of 9-valent HPV vaccine in 16–26-year-old females – safety outcomes</p>
Supp07	Supp07_PICOs_HIV_immunogenicity.xlsx	<p>Immunogenicity of the HPV vaccine in HIV-infected men and women</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine versus placebo in 7– 12-year-old HIV-infected children - immunogenicity outcomes (months 7–24)</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 18– 25-year-old HIV infected females versus three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 18– 25-year-old females – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p> <p>PICO3: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected adults (&gt;=18 years old) versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected adults (&gt;=18 years old) – immunogenicity outcomes (months 7–12)</p> <p>PICO4: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected males &gt;18 years old – immunogenicity outcomes (month 7)</p>
Supp08	Supp08_PICOs_HIV_safety.xlsx	<p>Safety of the HPV vaccine in HIV-infected men and women</p> <p>PICO1: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine versus placebo vaccine in 7–12year-old HIV-infected children - safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO2: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in 18–25-year-old HIV-infected females versus placebo (3 doses) in HIV infected females 18–25-year-old– Safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO3: Three doses of 2-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected adults (&gt;=18 years old) versus three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected adults (&gt;=18 years old) – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO4: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected 16–23-year-old HIV infected females – safety outcomes</p> <p>PICO5: Three doses of 4-valent HPV vaccine in HIV infected males &gt;18 years old – safety outcomes</p>